



Calhoun: The NPS Institutional Archive

DSpace Repository

Theses and Dissertations

1. Thesis and Dissertation Collection, all items

2005-06

An analysis of Other Transactions have Other Transactions met the intent of Congress?

Hanson, Todd T.

Monterey, California. Naval Postgraduate School

http://hdl.handle.net/10945/2140

Downloaded from NPS Archive: Calhoun



Calhoun is a project of the Dudley Knox Library at NPS, furthering the precepts and goals of open government and government transparency. All information contained herein has been approved for release by the NPS Public Affairs Officer.

Dudley Knox Library / Naval Postgraduate School 411 Dyer Road / 1 University Circle Monterey, California USA 93943



NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

THESIS

AN ANALYSIS OF OTHER TRANSACTIONS. HAVE OTHER TRANSACTIONS MET THE INTENT OF CONGRESS?

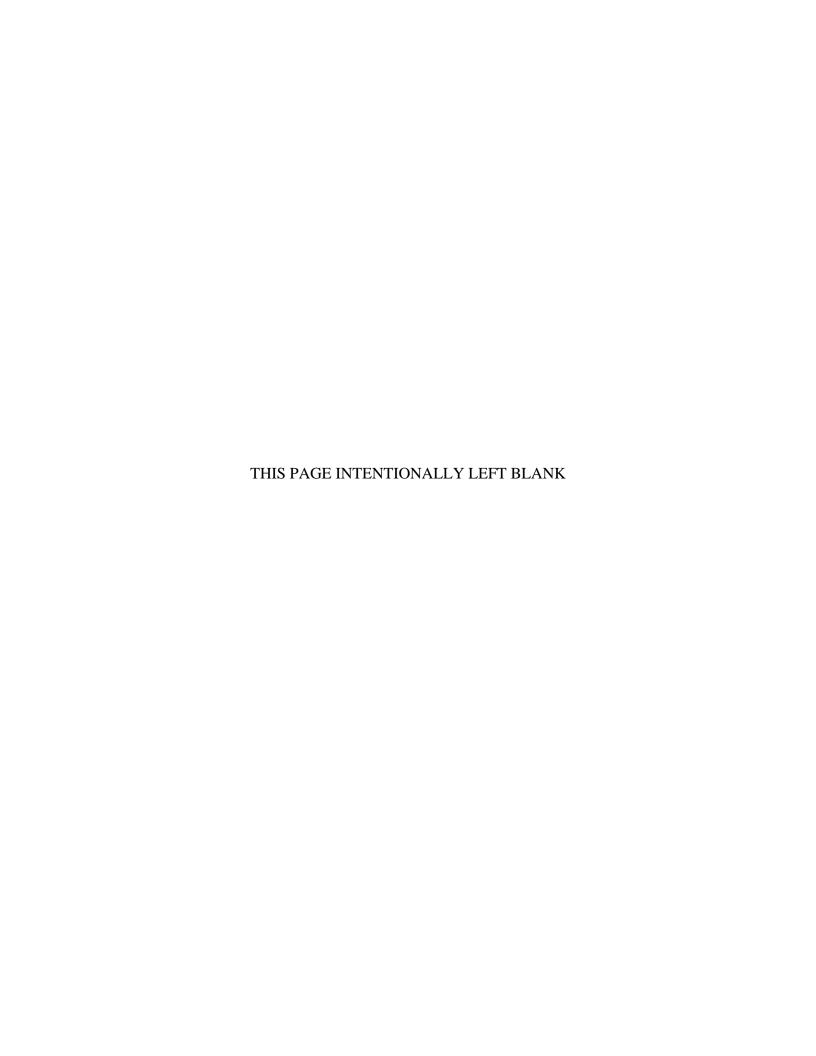
by

Todd T. Hanson

June 2005

Thesis Advisor: Richard B. Doyle Co-Advisor: E. Cory Yoder

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited



REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE

Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188) Washington DC 20503.

1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE June 2005	3. REPORT TY	YPE AND DATES COVERED Master's Thesis
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE: An Analy Transactions Met the Intent of Congress?6. AUTHOR(S): Todd T. Hanson	5. FUNDING NUMBERS		
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93943-5000			8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER
9. SPONSORING /MONITORING AGE N/A	NCY NAME(S) AND A	ADDRESS(ES)	10. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER

11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES The views expressed in this thesis are those of the author and do not reflect the official policy or position of the Department of Defense or the U.S. Government.

12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE

13. ABSTRACT (maximum 200 words)

Department of Defense (DoD) Science and Technology (S&T) programs seek and need the best research and technology, most of which serves the needs of the commercial marketplace. DoD had limited access to these non-traditional performers because many would not accept the onerous requirements imposed by contracts issued under the rules of Federal Acquisition Regulations. In 1989, Congress provided "Other Transaction Authority" (OTA) to address this problem. OTA provided a procurement vehicle which minimized the laws and regulations applicable to contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements. This study examined all DoD reports submitted to Congress detailing Cooperative Agreement and "Other Transaction" awards for fiscal years 1997 - 2003 to determine the extent to which the objectives of the OTA legislation were achieved. The researcher found that only 11 percent of the awards went directly to "non-traditional" contractors, the remaining 89 percent going to traditional defense contractors. Only one-tenth of one percent of all DoD "Research, Development, Test & Evaluation" funding in those fiscal years, awarded in the form of cooperative agreements or "other transactions," went directly to "non-traditional" contractors. Thus, OTA has proved ineffective at attracting "non-traditional" contractors to DoD S&T projects.

projector				
14. SUBJECT TERMS Department of Defense Science and Technology Programs, DoD, S&T, Other Transaction Authority, OTA			15. NUMBER OF PAGES 145	
			16. PRICE CODE	
17. SECURITY	18. SECURITY	19. SECURITY	20. LIMITATION	
CLASSIFICATION OF	CLASSIFICATION OF THIS	CLASSIFICATION OF	OF ABSTRACT	
REPORT	PAGE	ABSTRACT		
Unclassified	Unclassified	Unclassified	UL	

NSN 7540-01-280-5500

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89) Prescribed by ANSI Std. 239-18 THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited

AN ANALYSIS OF OTHER TRANSACTIONS. HAVE OTHER TRANSACTIONS MET THE INTENT OF CONGRESS?

Todd T. Hanson Civilian, GS-14, Contracting Officer B.S., University of Maryland, 1993

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL June 2005

Author: Todd T. Hanson

Approved by: Richard B. Doyle

Thesis Advisor

E. Cory Yoder Co-Advisor

Douglas A. Brook

Dean, Graduate School of Business and Public Policy

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

ABSTRACT

Department of Defense (DoD) Science and Technology (S&T) programs seek and need the best research and technology, most of which serves the needs of the commercial marketplace. DoD had limited access to these non-traditional performers because many would not accept the onerous requirements imposed by contracts issued under the rules of Federal Acquisition Regulations. In 1989, Congress provided "Other Transaction Authority" (OTA) to address this problem. OTA provided a procurement vehicle which minimized the laws and regulations applicable to contracts, grants, or cooperative agreements. This study examined all DoD reports submitted to Congress detailing Cooperative Agreement and "Other Transaction" awards for fiscal years 1997 - 2003 to determine the extent to which the objectives of the OTA legislation were achieved. The researcher found that only 11 percent of the awards went directly to "non-traditional" contractors, the remaining 89 percent going to traditional defense contractors. Only onetenth of one percent of all DoD "Research, Development, Test & Evaluation" funding in those fiscal years, awarded in the form of cooperative agreements or "other transactions," went directly to "non-traditional" contractors. Thus, OTA has proved ineffective at attracting "non-traditional" contractors to DoD S&T projects.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTE	ODUCTION	1
	A.	GENERAL	1
	В.	PRIOR RESEARCH	2
	C.	RESEARCH OBJECTIVE	3
	D.	RESEARCH QUESTIONS	4
		1. Primary Question	4
		2. Secondary Questions	4
	E.	SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY	4
	F.	ORGANIZATION	5
	G.	BENEFITS OF THE STUDY	5
II.	BAC	KGROUND	7
	A.	INTRODUCTION	
	В.	DEFENSE INDUSTRY	.10
	C.	DEFENSE BUDGETS	.11
	D.	RESEARCH ENVIRONMENT	.15
	E.	THE FEDERAL RESPONSE	
		1. Introduction	
		2. Major Legislation Affecting United States Research and	
		Development	
		a. Industry-Industry	
		b. Industry-Academia	
	_	c. Industry-Government	
	F.	OTHER TRANSACTION AUTHORITY	
	G.	CONCLUSIONS	
III.	DAT	A PRESENTATION AND ANALYSIS	
	A.	ANNUAL REPORTS ON COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND	
		OTHER TRANSACTIONS	.37
	В.	PROCUREMENT STATISTICS	
	C.	"MAJOR PLAYER" VS. "NON-TRADITIONAL CONTRACTOR"	
	D.	ANALYSIS OF THE ANNUAL REPORTS ON COOPERATIVE	
		AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS	.43
	E.	SUMMARY	.50
IV.	CON	CLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	.51
	A.	INTRODUCTION	.51
	В.	CONCLUSIONS	
	C.	RECOMMENDATIONS	
	D.	ANSWERS TO RESEARCH QUESTIONS	
	E.	SUGGESTED AREAS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH	.56
APP	ENDIX	A. BUDGET ACTIVITIES	.61
A DD	ENIDIV	P ANNUAL DEPODT TO CONCDESS	62

APPENDIX	C.	COOPERATIVE	AGREEMENTS	AND	OTHER
TRA	NSACT	TIONS	•••••	•••••	71
A.	FY97	•••••	•••••	•••••	71
В.	FY98	•••••	•••••	•••••	76
С.	FY99	•••••	•••••	•••••	83
D.	FY00	•••••	•••••	•••••	93
E.	FY01	•••••	•••••	•••••	103
F.			•••••		
G.	FY03	•••••	•••••	•••••	120
LIST OF R	EFERE	NCES	•••••	•••••	127
INITIAL D	ISTRIB	UTION LIST	•••••		131

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.	Department of Defense Budget Authority by Title, 1985 - 2007 (From:	
	[Ref. 24:p. 14])	.12
Figure 2.	Shares of National R&D Expenditures, By Source of Funds: 1953-2000	
_	(From: [Ref. 33])	.16
Figure 3.	Trends in Federal and Non-Federal R&D Expenditures as a Percentage of	
	Total R&D: 1953-2000 (From: [Ref. 33])	.17
Figure 4.	Trends in Federal R&D, FY 1976 – 2004 (From: [Ref. 36])	.24
Figure 5.	Trends in Defense R&D, FY 1976 – 2005 (From: [Ref. 38])	.25

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.	Ranking of Top 10 Among DoD Contractors Receiving RDT&E Dollars	
	For Fiscal Years 1997 - 2003 (From: [Ref. 42])	39
Table 2.	Total RDT&E Dollars Awarded to Top 10 DoD Contractors For Fiscal	
	Years 1997 – 2003-for Contractor Dollars (in billions) (From: [Ref. 42])4	40
Table 3.	Total RDT&E Dollars (in millions) Awarded to Top 10 DoD Contractors	
	For Fiscal Year 2003 (From: [Ref. 42])	42
Table 4.	Total Dollars (in millions) and Number of Awards of Cooperative	
	Agreements and "Other Transactions" Citing "Non-Traditional"	
	Participation, as Reported to Congress for Fiscal Years 1997 - 2003	44
Table 5.	Total Dollars (in millions) and Number of Awards of Cooperative	
	Agreements and "Other Transactions" as Reported to Congress for Fiscal	
	Years 1997 – 2003, No "Non-Traditional" Participation Reported	46
Table 6.	Total Dollars (in millions) and Number of Awards of Cooperative	
	Agreements and "Other Transactions" as Reported to Congress for Fiscal	
	Years 1997 – 2003, "Non-Traditional" Prime Contractor and "Major	
	Player"	48

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

I. INTRODUCTION

A. GENERAL

The Department of Defense is embarked on efforts to transform the nation's armed forces to meet the demands being placed on them by a changing world order. There is a growing threat of missiles, information warfare and biological, chemical, and nuclear weaponry, different than the cold war era threat, but equally troublesome. Similarly, there is the need to begin creating the military of the future - one that takes full advantage of revolutionary new technologies. Further, the Department must modernize and transform the business of defense, getting the best value for the taxpayer's money. [Ref. 1:p. 1]

The Department of Defense (DoD) Science and Technology (S&T) program has as its primary mission to develop and transition superior technology that enables affordable and decisive military capability. To perform this mission well, it is imperative that DoD S&T programs draw upon the nation's best researchers and technology developers. Among the best S&T performers are many companies that primarily serve the needs of the commercial marketplace. [Ref. 2:p. 41]

By the early 1980's, it was recognized that technology was progressing at an everincreasing pace. It was also recognized within the Congress and the Department of Defense that the Department was no longer leading the S&T focus of the country. The commercial marketplace was rapidly becoming the primary S&T driver.

Industry's share of national R&D performance has been rising steadily—from two-thirds of the total in the 1970s to nearly three-fourths in the late 1990s. During the same period (1970-97), the academic share rose slightly—from 9-10 percent to 12-13 percent—and the federal share dropped by half—from 16 percent to 8 percent. [Ref. 3:p. 5]

Particularly troubling to the Department was the fact that it was no longer the preferred customer for many of the companies at the forefront of these emerging technologies. [Ref. 4:p. 1] Existing legislation and procurement regulations did not allow the Department of Defense much flexibility with regard to the types of

procurement vehicles available. There was also little flexibility with regard to the plethora of procurement regulations that impacted Department of Defense procurements. [Ref. 5:p. 11]

Congress decided to get involved to ensure that the Department of Defense had access to a broader spectrum of the national technology and industrial base. In November 1989, Congress enacted 10 U.S.C. 2371 (Public Law 101-189, Section 251) giving authority to the Secretary of Defense, through the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), to conduct research and technology development using "cooperative agreements" or "other transactions". This authority, initially provided for two years, allowed for the use of instruments that more closely resemble commercial contracts. It was expected that the use of these instruments would improve DoD's chances to access an otherwise closed source of science and technology (S&T) support. The National Defense Authorization Act for FY 1992 (Public Law 102-190, Section 826) amended 10 U.S.C. 2371 to make the authority permanent, and extended it to the Secretaries of the Military Services. A more detailed discussion of relevant legislation follows in Chapter II.

B. PRIOR RESEARCH

Since 1997, six theses have been generated at the Naval Postgraduate School on the topic of Other Transactions (OTs). To some extent, all address the changing environment affecting science and technology, particularly that part of interest to DoD. They also discussed the legislation making OTs possible. However, as would be expected, the researchers looked at different aspects of OTs.

Tucker (2002) focused on Technology Investment Agreements (TIA) used in DoD's Dual Use Science and Technology (DUS&T) Program during fiscal years 1997 through 2001. Her thesis describes the genesis of the term TIA.

On 2 December 1997, after determining that having two very similar agreements with different names was confusing, the Director of Defense Research and Engineering (DDR&E), who was responsible for managing research OTs, issued guidance merging the two types of agreements into a single class of instrument called a TIA. [Ref. 5:p. 13]

The two types of agreements referred to in the Tucker thesis are cooperative agreements and OTs for research.

Gilliland (2001) focused on DoD's attempt to attract non-traditional defense contractors by using Section 845 Other Transactions. The period covered by this research was 1994 through 2000. [Ref. 4:p. 5]

Stamatopoulas (1999) also limited his research to Section 845 Other Transactions. He chose to focus his research on "appraisal metrics that measure both the use and value" of this particular segment of Other Transactions. [Ref. 6:p. 4]

Slade (1998) performed research on Other Transactions awarded to support a specific program called the "Commercial Operations and Support Savings Initiative (COSSI)." COSSI was DoD's attempt at inserting commercial components into DoD weapons systems in order to save money. Slade's research was limited to 1997. [Ref. 7]

As with Stamatopoulas (1999), Hayes (1998) addressed the need for management tools. However, whereas Stamatopoulas focused on management metrics, Hayes chose to focus on the decision processes required to determine when an Other Transaction is the proper instrument. [Ref. 8:p. 4]

Howell's (1997) research focused on awards made by DARPA since they were "the most predominant and most experienced user of this contractual vehicle . . ." Howell noted that:

A limitation of this study is that research was conducted principally with DARPA and does not provide a significant perspective on the use of OTs by other DoD components. [Ref. 9:p. 5]

C. RESEARCH OBJECTIVE

The purpose of this thesis is to provide a comprehensive analysis of Department of Defense Other Transaction awards as reported to Congress for fiscal years 1997 through 2003 in order to determine the extent to which these awards have achieved the objectives of the legislation that made them possible. The primary focus of this research is to determine the extent that traditional DoD contractors have benefited from awards citing Other Transaction Authority.

This thesis differs from previous research in that the researcher accessed all reports submitted to Congress over a seven year period. That is, the researcher collected the raw data for this seven-year period whereas previous researchers used statistical data presented in GAO reports, DARPA websites, and presentations by DoD officials.

D. RESEARCH QUESTIONS

- 1. Primary Question
- Have Other Transactions (OTs) met the intent of Congress?
- 2. Secondary Questions
- What is congressional intent with respect to Other Transactions?
- What percentage of Department of Defense RDT&E dollars are awarded through the use of Cooperative Agreements or Other Transactions?
- To what extent are the recipients of OTs traditional defense contractors?

E. SCOPE AND METHODOLOGY

Other Transactions were expected to more closely resemble commercial contracts in that Government unique requirements imposed by the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) and various procurement statutes do not apply. Consequently, they should improve DoD's chances to access an otherwise closed source of science and technology (S&T) support. Previous research indicates that these "non-traditional" companies are being accessed using Other Transaction Authority, but not to the extent expected or intended. [Ref. 4:p. 101 and Ref. 5:p. 21]

The approach of this study is to evaluate Other Transaction awards by the Department of Defense for fiscal years 1997 through 2003, to determine the scope of participation of traditional and non-traditional companies.

In order to gain a better understanding of the legislative intent, regulatory implementation, and the execution of Other Transaction Authority by major DoD activities, the researcher first reviewed relevant literature, including but not limited to:

- References, publications, and electronic media available at the Naval Postgraduate School.
- Published reports, databases, journal articles, and research papers.
- Internet websites and homepages.
- Major government investigative reports from the General Accounting Office and the Department of Defense Inspector General.

• For fiscal years 1997 through 2001, the Department of Defense's Annual Report to Congress on Cooperative Agreements and Other Transactions may be found on the Office of the Secretary of Defense, Defense Procurement and Acquisition Policy (OSD DPAP) website. To obtain the fiscal year 2002 and 2003 reports, this researcher contacted OSD DPAP directly for a copy.

F. ORGANIZATION

The thesis is divided into four chapters. Chapter I, the introduction, identifies the focus and purpose of the thesis, states the primary and secondary research questions and discusses the scope of research and the methodology. Chapter II presents background information on the defense and science and technology environments since the end of the Cold War. This chapter also describes the legislative history and congressional intent of Other Transaction Authority, and provides background on the Department of Defense's use of Other Transaction Authority since November 1989. Chapter III provides details regarding Department of Defense Other Transaction awards as reported to Congress for fiscal years 1997 through 2003, and identifies the "Top 100" defense contractors for that same period. This chapter also provides a comprehensive analysis of that data. Chapter IV provides the study's principal conclusions, recommendations, answers to the research questions and identifies areas for future study.

G. BENEFITS OF THE STUDY

This thesis is intended to benefit Congress, DoD policy makers and DoD activities contemplating the use of Other Transactions. An analysis of the intended vs. actual recipients of Other Transactions will help policy makers measure the success of Other Transaction Authority.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

II. BACKGROUND

One of the things that has prevailed particularly in this battle is our technology. [Schwarzkopf]

A. INTRODUCTION

The technology that General Norman Schwarzkopf references in his statement above made all the difference when it came to overwhelming the Iraqis in the first Gulf War, a victory achieved with minimal U.S. casualties. That advanced technology included laser-guided munitions that fly through the front door of a building, stealth aircraft, missiles that can kill enemy missiles, airborne sensors that can detect and kill a single tank or anti-aircraft battery from hundreds of miles away, and night vision goggles that can turn night into day. [Ref. 10:p. 219] Many of these same systems (e.g., the Patriot missile system) were perfected with current state-of-the-art sensors that made them even more deadly in the most recent Iraqi conflict (March 2003).

One could conclude that the United States has a significant lead over any potential adversary and that incremental technological improvements will ensure our lead. What most people do not realize is that most of the systems that performed so impressively in Desert Storm are not new; rather, they are merely improved versions of technology that had been previously developed. The stealth technology in the F-117 is thirty years old. The Patriot missile system contains mostly Viet Nam War era technology. [Ref. 10:p. 220] What we have is "perfected technology."

A case in point is the smart bomb. These first appeared during World War II. At the time they were called "guided" bombs. These first smart bombs were a vast improvement over their predecessors in their ability to "find the target." In the early 1970's, lasers were incorporated into the smart bombs to improve accuracy. Although these bombs were advertised as a new weapon, they were not new. They were merely an improved weapon system. [Ref. 11:p. 1]

"By the 1980s, there were better night vision devices, which also improved smart bomb effectiveness. But these were not new weapons. However, they were pitched as new "weapons systems" in order to justify the high cost of the night vision gear and all the new electronics needed to make possible night operations by bombers dropping smart bombs." [Ref. 11:p. 1] By the 1990's, there were other options for guiding munitions. "In addition to the laser approach, you could also choose a guidance system that had a TV camera in the nose of the bomb, allowing the "weapons officer" on the bomber to literally fly the bomb to very precise targets (even through a window.) [Ref. 11:p. 1]

Most recently, bomb technology has benefited from a new technology called the Global Positioning System (GPS). Now the GPS location could be inserted into the smart bombs memory, and the bomb's GPS receiver would provide the directions that would guide the bomb to the target. "At this point, the smart bomb, benefiting from five decades of improvements, became cheaper, more reliable, easier to use and remarkably effective." Again, this was perfected technology, not new technology. [Ref. 11:p. 1]

U.S. military strategy has shifted from countering the threat of a single superpower to preparing to confront future unknown adversaries with unknown capabilities.

The speed of technological change raises unprecedented challenges. The spread of modern weaponry has multiplied the number of sophisticated Third World arsenals that include such items as advanced tanks, attack submarines, and cruise missiles. Of grave concern is the proliferation of nuclear weapons and the means to deliver them. By the year 2000, it is estimated that at least 15 developing nations will have the ability to build ballistic missiles--eight of which either have, or are near to acquiring nuclear capabilities. Thirty countries will have chemical weapons and 10 will be able to deploy biological weapons as well. These threats are clearly on the horizon and we must shape capabilities to respond to them. [Ref. 12:p. ix]

The problem is not just the proliferation of military technologies, but also the widespread availability of weapons on the open market. Other than nuclear weapons, there is very little that any country with money cannot buy. Thus, some Third World nations, especially those with oil reserves, have been able to acquire substantial arsenals. Several nations have bought sophisticated types of weapons that, even if not possessed in large numbers, can severely complicate U.S. defense plans. Anti-ship cruise missiles are an example. [Ref. 13:p. 6]

One need look no further than the uproar during Operation Iraqi Freedom (2003) over Iraq's ability to obtain night vision devices with assistance from Syria, or Iraq's ability to obtain antitank missiles, jamming gear, and support services for those systems from Russian companies for evidence of these trends. [Ref. 14:p. 1 and Ref. 15:p. 1] As General Horner noted,

The Russians sell on the open market the GPS jammer. It's about the size of a package of cigarettes, and it goes out for a limited area, maybe 20 miles, and you just have to build a bigger one if you're going to go out further. [Ref. 16:p. 8]

Throughout the Cold War, United States doctrine focused on countering the Soviet Union's greater numbers of weapon systems with fewer, higher performance weapons. Weapons performance was primarily benchmarked against the capabilities of the Soviet Union. However, despite the fall of the Soviet Union, the U.S. policy of performance over numbers continues. We have been slow to adjust, but the international arms market must now be the benchmark by which the United States measures weapons performance. [Ref. 13:p. 13]

The future choices about the performance of U.S. weapons relative to that of potential enemies will have significant long-term effects on the defense technology and production base supporting U.S. military forces. These choices will determine how much effort is devoted to research for new technology, what the sources of that technology will be, and how it will be paid for. [Ref. 13:p. 13]

The Department of Defense and Congress understand that technology is a force multiplier. It is clear that the uncertainty of future defense budgets requires both continual incremental advances in technology as well as leap-ahead advances if the U.S. is to remain a dominant force in the world.

DoD seeks to transform the armed forces, taking advantage of new technologies and operational concepts to strengthen America's military capabilities. The deployment of robotic, unmanned combat air vehicles (UCAVs) could, one day, replace certain strike aircraft and provide a means to easily overwhelm less sophisticated, opposing air forces. Similarly, the employment of advanced laser communications satellites, coupled with new information warfare techniques, could render most existing command and control systems obsolete and vulnerable.

Transforming DoD should produce new forces capable of projecting power rapidly, precisely, and on a global basis. These forces will be well-tailored to meet the needs of the 21st Century security environment. [Ref. 17:p. 1]

B. DEFENSE INDUSTRY

In 2005, it is difficult to imagine a defense procurement environment not dominated by Lockheed Martin Corporation, The Boeing Company, Northrop Grumman Corporation, Raytheon Corporation, and General Dynamics Corporation. These companies have dominated the Department of Defense acquisition landscape in recent years. [Ref. 18:p. 1 and Ref. 19:p. 1] However, that has not always been the case.

Until the beginning of World War II, the United States had no armaments industry. When the need would arise, this commercial-focused U.S. industry could convert from production of commercial goods and services to production of military goods and services to support the war effort. [Ref. 20: p. 100] These firms viewed this effort as temporary and as such, never really lost their "commercial business" characteristics. At the end of World War II these industries went back to commercial production just as they had before the war.

However, by the mid-1950's the defense environment was changing. Primarily as a response to the Cold War (1945-1990), the United States was transitioning from a policy of mobilization in time of peril to one of "forces-in-being." That policy change not only required a large military establishment, but a new industrial entity to support it. President Eisenhower first used the term "military-industrial complex" in his farewell radio and television address to the American people on January 17, 1961. [Ref. 20:p. 100]

In contrast to the World War II experience, the Cold War experience was one where the defense and commercial markets existed simultaneously. As time passed, firms involved in defense-related industries gradually evolved away from commercial practices based in large part on the procurement practices of the Department of Defense. [Ref. 21:p. 242]

Since the end of World War II there have been two major downturns in the defense industry. The period from 1968 to 1974 was the first. The second (1985 – 1997) is discussed below (see "Defense Budgets"). In response to this second downturn, the defense industry underwent a major restructuring. There were 21 companies doing major defense aerospace work in 1993. As shown above, that number has dwindled to five. The increased competition for shrinking defense budgets during the 1985 – 1987 timeframe resulted in a significant number of mergers, acquisitions, and the formation of partnerships among defense contractors. [Ref. 22:p. 144]

As the number of firms decline, the amount of research funded by any one firm will be strongly influenced by the amount of research funded by other firms in their relative market. "Additionally, the resources expended on internal R&D will depend on the expected distribution of work and profits among the firms involved after the prime contractor is selected." [Ref. 22:p. 144]

C. DEFENSE BUDGETS

Secretary of Defense William S. Cohen noted in the Quadrennial Defense Review Report of May 1997,

During most of the Cold War years, the United States pursued a strategy of containing the Soviet Union. In 1985, America appropriated about \$400 billion for the Department of Defense (in constant, fiscal year 1997 dollars), which constituted 28 percent of our national budget and 7 percent of our Gross National Product. We had more than 2.2 million men and women under arms, with about 500,000 overseas, 1.1 million in the Reserve forces, and 1.1 million civilians in the employment of the Department of Defense. Defense companies employed 3.7 million more and about \$120 billion of our budget went to procurement contracts. [Ref. 23:p. 1]

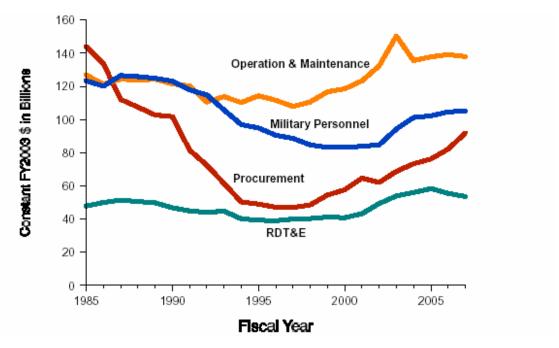


Figure 1. Department of Defense Budget Authority by Title, 1985 - 2007 (From: [Ref. 24:p. 14])

As illustrated in Figure 1, from the peak of the Reagan build-up in 1985 through 1997, the United States made significant changes to Department of Defense funding and manpower in response to the equally significant changes taking places around the world. During that period, the defense budget was reduced by 38 percent. Force structure was reduced by 33 percent. Procurement programs were reduced by 63 percent. At the time the Quadrennial Defense Review Report was release by Secretary Cohen, the budget of the Department of Defense was \$250 billion, there were 1.45 million men and women in the armed forces (including civilians), and procurement accounts were \$44 billion. During that same 1985 – 1997 period, the defense industrial base reduced the number of workers to 2.2 million, a 41 percent reduction from 1985 levels. [Ref. 23:p. 1]

There was a steady decline in funding of Department of Defense programs during much of the Clinton Administration. Under the Clinton Administration, "the Pentagon was largely forced to take a procurement holiday -- deferring or canceling outright long-overdue acquisitions of ships, planes, armored vehicles and other modernization programs." [Ref. 25:p. 1] Toward the end of Clinton's second term, readiness was at an all time low. Major systems were exceeding their service life, systems were being

cannibalized to obtain spare parts, and training budgets were under-funded. For the first seven years of the Clinton administration, forces were deployed forty-eight times on peacekeeping and combat missions. Between 1945 and 1990, the military was deployed overseas 50 times. [Ref. 26:p. 2]

Personnel cuts during that same period meant longer deployments.

The Army and the Air Force fell short of their 1999 recruiting goals by 6,300 and 1,700 recruits, respectively. The Navy met its 1999 goals, but only after changing its standards to make up for the nearly 7,000 sailors it fell short of in 1998. It has become difficult for the military to keep the people it has. In 1999, for example, the Air Force missed its retention goals in all enlisted categories, losing 5,000 enlistees. Even the Marines, who usually attract prospective recruits with ease, were beginning to have retention problems. Throughout the first part of 2000, they lost people at a rate 10 percent higher than expected. [Ref. 26:p. 2]

The Clinton Administration could no longer ignore these issues. Under intense pressure from concerned congressional leadership, the Administration included a request for additional defense funding for fiscal year 1999. In response to the Administration's request, Congress added approximately \$8 billion to the defense budget which represented the first real increase in inflation-adjusted dollars since 1985. Administration officials indicated that the President intended to seek an estimated \$110 billion in additional spending over the next six years. [Ref. 27:p. 1]

President George W. Bush took office on January 20, 2001. His top two priorities for DoD was improve military readiness and a strong missile defense strategy. The FY2002 budget was the first comprehensive budget of his administration. The FY2002 budget included a request for the Department of Defense for a total of \$329 billion. The \$329 billion total represented an increase of \$33 billion over defense funding for 2001. In a press release of June 22, 2001, a senior defense official justified the increased DoD budget.

The administration has inherited severe shortfalls in readiness, in health care, in operations, maintenance and infrastructure, far worse than was originally understood. This amendment takes steps to begin to deal with these funding deficiencies and to establish fiscal certainty and discipline. [Ref. 28:p. 1]

Less than nine months after President Bush took office, New York and Washington, D.C. were attacked by terrorists. As illustrated in Figure 1, budgets for Operations & Maintenance, Military personnel, and Procurement increased sharply reflecting the Bush Administration and Congress' support of the war on terror, which included military operations in Afghanistan and Iraq.

In contrast to the changes experienced in the overall defense budget from 1985 through 2000, the Research, Development, Test and Evaluation (RDT&E) budget remained relatively flat. The RDT&E budget is made up of seven budget activities¹. They are:

- Basic Research
- Applied Research
- Advanced Technology Development
- Advanced Component Development and Prototypes
- Systems Development and Demonstration
- RDT&E Management Support
- Operational System Development

These budget activities are frequently referred to as budget categories 6.1 - 6.7, respectively. Budget categories 6.1 - 6.3 constitute the Science and Technology (S&T) portion of the budget. The President's budget for FY2002 provides a good summary of the rationale for the increases from 2000 to the present:

The budget proposes a \$2.6 billion initiative (\$20 billion over five years) to fund R&D of new technologies. Among areas in which new investment might be made include: leap-ahead technologies for new weapons and intelligence systems; improvements to the laboratory and test range infrastructure; technologies aimed at reducing the costs of weapons and intelligence systems; efforts, such as counter-terrorism and counter-proliferation that are focused on countering unconventional threats to national security; and funding to continue research, development, and testing of a missile defense program. [Ref. 29:p. 100]

14

¹ Appendix A provides a more detailed description of these budget categories. [Ref. 30:p. 1]

D. RESEARCH ENVIRONMENT

A strong federal role in support of science and technology is a relatively recent phenomenon in the United States. The 1950's saw a sea change in the sources of funding for research in the United States. Prior to that period, the source of scientific discovery was the university. Small budgets and intellectual curiosity were the key drivers. By the time Eisenhower left office in 1961, the country's research focus had become centralized, formalized, complex, and expensive. In this new environment, the federal government was the driving force behind the nation's research.

Partly because of the huge costs involved, a government contract becomes virtually a substitute for intellectual curiosity. For every old blackboard there are now hundreds of new electronic computers. [Ref. 31:p. 3]

Defense was the predominant focus of that science and technology (S&T) funding. In fact, the share of S&T funding aimed at defense needs remains considerably higher in the United States than in other developed countries, although the U.S. defense-related share has been declining as previously noted. The primary focus of that defense-related S&T funding goes to support research in computer science, materials science, and engineering. [Ref. 32:p. 21]

In the 1950's and 1960's, many high-technology advances came from defense funded laboratories. Substantial amounts of S&T funding were spent on R&D, not directly focused on a particular market, but in areas of general interest to the U.S. public (e.g., space, health, and energy). "Federal R&D investments were on a stable growth path during that period and, at their high point, constituted about two-thirds of total national R&D funding." [Ref. 32:p. 62]

Investments in research not aimed at specific agency missions have traditionally been relatively small. During the 1980's that began to change, as such programs as the multi-agency Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) program, the Advanced Technology Program of the Department of Commerce, the SEMATECH consortium of U.S.-based semiconductor companies and the Department of Defense, and the Engineering Research Centers program of the National Science Foundation were launched. [Ref. 32:p. 27]

Discussions related to Federal support of the nation's science and technology usually focus on the government's direct funding of R&D. "Yet the federal government made several other important policy changes during the 1980's that were as important as the launch of new programs involving direct support of science and technology." These legislative changes encouraged the flow of science and technology from government laboratories and universities to industry, encouraged cooperative research arrangements between industry partners, and implemented a temporary tax credit for industrial R&D. [Ref. 32:p. 28] The researcher will expand on these very important changes in "The Federal Response" (below).

By the 1980's, U.S.-based companies were setting the pace in fast-growing information technology and biotechnology fields. The United States became a leader in commercializing research through the creation of new technology-based firms. Commercial R&D investment was on the rise.

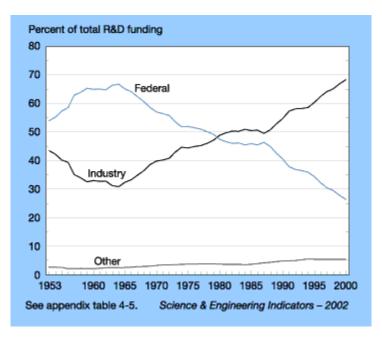


Figure 2. Shares of National R&D Expenditures, By Source of Funds: 1953-2000 (From: [Ref. 33])

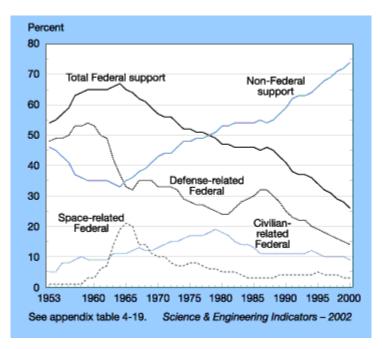


Figure 3. Trends in Federal and Non-Federal R&D Expenditures as a Percentage of Total R&D: 1953-2000 (From: [Ref. 33])

Innovation in two broad, science-based industrial sectors has contributed to U.S. innovative success in the 1990s. The first is information technology, including semiconductors, computers, software, communications equipment, and information technology services. The second is the complex of industries that feed new technology into health care, including biotechnology, pharmaceuticals, and medical devices. Among the 50 U.S. firms with the largest research and development (R&D) budgets in 1994, the 20 with the highest ratio of R&D spending to sales were all in either the information or health care sectors. [Ref. 32:p. 17]

Whereas research budgets for corporations in the information technology and biotechnology sectors were on the rise, there was a distinct down-turn of research budgets in other sectors. As previously stated, until the 1950's, the primary source of scientific discovery was the university. There was also a secondary source of research and development that emerged after World War II. That was the corporate research laboratory. "The corporate laboratories of companies such as Du Pont, AT&T, IBM, and Xerox grew to become important sources of fundamental technologies." [Ref. 32:p. 18] These corporate laboratories were predominately successful when the environment included product lifecycles that could be measured in years and there was a high

probability of recouping research investments. However, the 1980's saw a significant change in that environment. Deregulation and increased global competition led companies to shift their focus from longer-term or speculative research to short-term results. [Ref. 32:p. 18]

A recent analysis of U.S. patents issued to inventors from all over the world shows a dramatic increase in the reliance of inventions on recent science. The trend is especially pronounced for U.S. inventions in the medical and chemical fields. A large percentage of the scientific citations in recent patents resulted from work in universities and government laboratories. [Ref. 32:p. 18]

This data supports the assertion that companies are investing less in basic and applied research in favor of leveraging government-funded research in those areas. Some firms directly fund universities performing basic and applied research in areas of interest to the firm.

As product life cycles began to be measured in months rather than years, industry executives and investors became fanatical about quarterly profit-and-loss statements. This has forced many private sector firms to eliminate their long-term R&D focus and infrastructure in favor of research focused on short-term results. "As federal R&D funding has flattened, a major reversal in funding sources has occurred, with industry now providing two-thirds of the nation's R&D funding, albeit with this shorter-term, product-oriented focus." [Ref. 32:p. 62]

E. THE FEDERAL RESPONSE

1. Introduction

As we have seen, the U.S. defense landscape of the late 1980's was characterized by a change from a single superpower adversary to multiple adversaries with the potential to obtain the latest technologically advanced weapons, significant budget reductions, a reduction in the number of defense industry participants, and a high-technology environment dominated by the commercial marketplace. These facts were not lost on the Department of Defense or Congress.

The dramatic change in focus from a single superpower adversary as the known threat to multiple unknown adversaries forced the Department of Defense to consider

significant changes to its perspective on weapons system procurement. Throughout the Cold War, United States doctrine focused on countering the Soviet Union's greater numbers of weapon systems with fewer, higher performance weapons. Weapons performance was primarily benchmarked against the capabilities of the Soviet Union and its Warsaw Pact allies. Cost vs. performance tradeoffs were not a concern as funding for weapon systems in this era was considered a national priority in order to keep communist expansionism in check. In contrast, the severe funding shortfalls experienced by the Department of Defense in the late 80's required a greater focus on cost vs. performance tradeoffs in order to make hard choices about what technologies to pursue and what weapon systems to field. In addition to expanding the functionality and firepower of large weapon platforms, more consideration was given to smaller technically advanced weapon systems. [Ref. 9:p. 9]

2. Major Legislation Affecting United States Research and Development

In response to the challenges described above, Congress explored ways to stimulate technological advancement in the private sector. There are two major policy approaches. One is through the direct funding of research. The upside to this approach is that the government can direct research funding to support specific agency missions or to long-term, high risk areas that the private sector is not likely to support. The downside with this approach is that it places the government in the position of deciding what research is worthy of funding. It presumes that government decision makers will make the "best" choices. Although there may be some Nobel Prize winners involved in making decisions regarding government funding of research, a large majority of our greatest scientific minds do not work for the government; nor are they part of the funding decision process.

The other major federal approach to stimulating research takes a more indirect approach. Measures such as intellectual property rights, antitrust laws, and tax policies help to promote technology development in the private sector. This is the more favored approach, especially during austere budget times.

One area that Congress considered very promising was the stimulation of cooperative research and development (CRADA) agreements. In the past twenty-five

years the government has supported various efforts to promote CRADAs among industry, academia, and federal agencies. It was recognized that these cooperative efforts could increase the competitiveness of U.S. industry. They would also encourage the generation of new or vastly improved products and services. These collaborative ventures were intended to compliment the strengths of all sectors involved in the science and technology development arena. Academia, industry, and government often have complementary resources (funding, expertise, facilities, etc.). However, because of the stove-piped nature of their focus, tended to duplicate effort or work at cross purposes. This was certainly not in the best interest of the nation as a whole. CRADA proponents saw the potential benefits of sharing costs, risks, facilities, and expertise. They argue that these arrangements permit long-term and high risk research to be done that is too expensive for one entity to support. From a public interest standpoint, cooperative research efforts encourage more effective resource utilization and attempts to minimize duplicative effort. [Ref. 34:p. 1]

There have been numerous pieces of legislation designed to promote these collaborative arrangements. The more significant legislation is discussed below.

a. Industry-Industry

As discussed above, the federal government tends to focus on research related to agency mission needs and research areas that are minimally funded by the private sector, if at all. One research area predominately funded by the federal government is basic research, primarily because it takes a substantial amount of time and money before there is any relevant (in private sector terms) payoff. It is too risky for private sector investment.

The major emphasis of legislative activity has been on augmenting research in the industrial community. This focus is reflected in efforts to encourage companies to undertake cooperative research arrangements and expand the opportunities available for increases in research activities. Collaboration permits work to be done which is too expensive for one company to fund and also allows for R&D that crosses traditional boundaries of expertise and experience. A joint venture makes use of existing, and supports development of new resources, facilities, knowledge, and skills. [Ref. 34:p. 4]

The National Cooperative Research Act of 1984 (P.L. 98-462) was specifically designed to encourage firms to pool resources to carry out joint R&D projects. The Act provides that joint research and development agreements and agreements to convey rights to use patented inventions, copyrights, or intellectual property shall not be deemed illegal under antitrust laws. These agreements are to be judged on their reasonableness considering all pertinent factors, including their effect on competition in relevant markets. The Act also made changes in the way attorney fee awards are made in order to discourage frivolous litigation against joint research ventures.

The Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (P.L. 100-418) covered a broad range of issues related to foreign trade and competition. Of relevance to this thesis is the section of the legislation emphasizing the need for public and private cooperation to ensure full use of research results. This was done through the legislation by establishing centers for transferring manufacturing technology, establishing industrial extension services within states and an information clearinghouse on successful state and local technology programs, extending royalty payment requirements to non-government employees of federal laboratories, and authorizing training technology transfer centers administered by the Department of Education.

This legislation also changed the name of the National Bureau of Standards to the National Institute of Standards and Technology and broadened its technology transfer role by creating the Advanced Technology Program (ATP). Through cooperative cost sharing arrangements with industry, the ATP invests directly in the development of high-risk, enabling technologies. These technologies are expected to form the foundation for new and improved products, services, and manufacturing processes. The long-term goals of the ATP are to help companies accelerate the creation and commercialization of innovative technologies with strong potential for generating broad-based economic benefits for the nation.

The National Cooperative Production Amendments Act of 1993 (P.L. 103-42) amends the National Cooperative Research Act by extending the original law's provisions to joint ventures entered into for the purpose of producing a product, process,

or service and the testing in connection with such production. The Act also excluded joint ventures involving production facilities located outside the United States or its territories and joint ventures involving non-U.S. citizens unless those non-U.S. citizens are from a country or countries "whose law accords antitrust treatment no less favorable to U.S. persons than to such country's domestic persons with respect to participation in joint ventures for production." [Ref. 35:p. 3]

b. Industry-Academia

Congress also recognized that encouraging collaboration between industry and universities was another very important piece of the pie to stimulate technological advancement in the private sector. Historically, academic institutions performed a predominant portion of U.S. basic research. Universities have been able to carry out basic research because it is part of the educational process, and because risks are reduced since they do not have a profit motive as is the case for industry.

That is not to say that universities are effective as a stand alone sector. Academic institutions do not have the capability to convert the results of research into products and services that can be marketed. Congress understood that if research performed at academic institutions was to transition into commercially available products and services, a means to encourage interaction between industry and academia must be implemented. It should be noted that even without intervention by Congress, there is and continues to be an informal interaction between academia and industry. That informal interaction involves the educational component at universities, which serves to educate and train the scientists, engineers, and managers employed by companies. [Ref. 34:p. 4]

One might expect that increased collaboration between academia and industry would magnify the contributions of both parties to the advancement of U.S. technologies. Industry support for research within the academic community provides much needed funding. More importantly, industry is able to provide much needed feedback to the academic community on areas of interest.

Congressional attempts to stimulate industry and university collaboration came in the form of legislation, which provided incentives for industry to invest in university research. The legislation predominately focused on tax incentives and a more liberal treatment of intellectual property.

Amendments to the patent and trademark laws contained in the Bayh-Dole Act of 1980 (P.L. 96-517) were designed to promote collaboration between academia and industry. A significant element of this Act was that it permitted universities, non-profits, and small businesses to own title to inventions from research funded by the federal government so they may license these inventions to industry for commercialization. The Act reserved certain rights for the government. Since the impetus of the Act was to encourage commercialization of federally funded research, the recipient's ability to maintain title to those inventions required that they be commercialized within a predetermined time frame. Congress believed that providing universities with title to patents resulting from the university's research would encourage licensing to industry where the technology could be commercialized. Congress also believed that universities would be motivated to participate due to the potential income resulting from licensing the patents to industry.

The key elements of Title II of the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 (P.L. 97-34) that are relevant to this thesis include a temporary 25 percent tax credit for company support of university basic research. Industry was also permitted a larger tax deduction for charitable contributions of research equipment to academic institutions. The Tax Reform Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-514) reduced the credit for industry investment in university basic research to 20 percent. Although P.L. 99-514 reduced the credit for industry contributions to university basic research established by the 1981 Act, it increased the charitable deduction for donations of new equipment to academic institutions. A stipulation was added that this equipment must be used for "research or training for physical or biological sciences within the United States." [Ref. 34:p. 6]

c. Industry-Government

Cooperation between industry and the federal government is the third and probably most obvious element that Congress considered in order to stimulate technological advancement in the private sector.

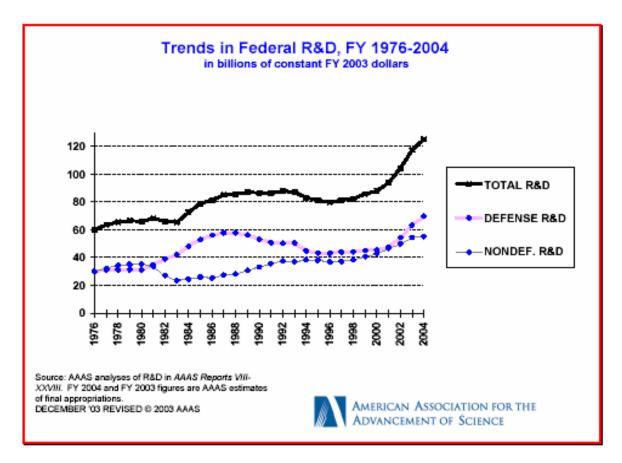


Figure 4. Trends in Federal R&D, FY 1976 – 2004 (From: [Ref. 36])

Government-wide investment in research and development to meet the mission requirements of federal departments and agencies is significant. In January 2004, Congress approved an omnibus appropriations bill. This bill, when added to the Department of Defense and Homeland Security appropriation bills, resulted in a record-setting \$127 billion in federal research and development funding. This amount reflects Congress' commitment to federal research and development, since the appropriation was \$4.6 billion more than was requested by the Bush Administration. That is not to say that the Bush Administration is not a supporter of federal research and development. Figure 4

above shows a sharp increase in federal research and development spending since fiscal year 2000. For the fifteen years prior to the Bush Administration, federal research and development funding hovered in the \$80 - \$90 billion range. [Ref. 37:p. 2]

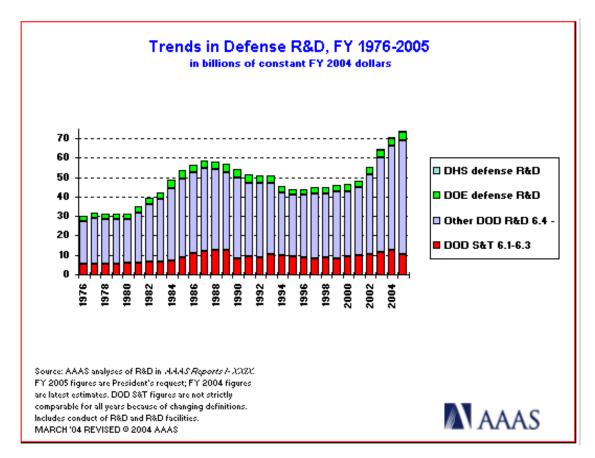


Figure 5. Trends in Defense R&D, FY 1976 – 2005 (From: [Ref. 38])

As shown above, congressional funding of Department of Defense RDT&E accounts is also significant.

The Bush Administration requested \$61.8 billion in RDT&E funding for DoD for FY2004. The actual amount appropriated in September 2003 was \$66.3 billion. That represents a \$7.6 billion (13 percent) jump over the Department of Defense RDT&E appropriation for fiscal year 2003. Department of Defense RDT&E appropriations saw a rise in funding starting with the Reagan Administration in 1980. It peaked during his second term, and slowly declined through the end of his presidency and through the first Bush Administration. Over the next eight years, Department of Defense RDT&E funding

remained relatively low. [Ref. 37:p. 3] During the Clinton Administration, Congress appropriated between \$34 billion and \$41 billion per year for DoD RDT&E. [Ref. 39:p. 1]

This major level of investment over the past two decades has led to countless new and improved technologies and processes. It also led to the generation of an enormous amount of knowledge. For many years, a significant portion of these resources have remained within the four walls of federal and academic laboratories. It is conceivable that many of these resources may have applications beyond their original intent. In order to provide access to these resources and promote commercialization in the industrial community, Congress enacted various laws to establish federal entities and mechanisms to facilitate the transition of these resources between the public and private sectors.

The most significant legislation providing private sector access to federal laboratories is the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 (P.L. 96-480), as amended by the Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-502), the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act (discussed above), the 1990 Department of Defense (DOD) Authorization Act (P.L. 101-189), and the National Defense Authorization Act for FY1991 (P.L. 101-510). [Ref. 31:p. 8]

Prior to P.L. 96-480, technology transfer was not part of the mission requirements of the federal departments and agencies, with the exception of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA). The Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980 changed all that. Within this Act, Congress was very explicit about the expanded federal role they envisioned:

It is the continuing responsibility of the federal government to ensure the full use of the results of the Nation's federal investment in research and development. To this end the federal government shall strive where appropriate to transfer federally owned or originated [non-classified] technology to state and local governments and to the private sector. (U.S.C. Title 15, Chapter 63, Section 3710(a)(1))

To ensure that the proper amount of attention was directed to this endeavor, P.L. 96-480 required each federal agency and their laboratories to establish an Office of Research and Technology Applications. The function of the Office of Research and Technology Applications is to identify technologies and ideas that have potential for application outside of the federal government.

As indicated above, there were several amendments to the Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act to provide additional incentives for the transfer and commercialization of technology originating in federal research laboratories. The Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986 (P.L. 99-502) amended Stevenson-Wydler to allow government-owned, government-operated laboratories (GOGOs) to enter into CRADAs with universities and the private sector. The FY1990 Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 101-189) gave authority to enter into CRADAs with universities and the private sector to government-owned, contractor-operated laboratories (GOCOs). [Ref. 34:p. 6]

CRADAs are agreements between one or more federal laboratories and one or more non-federal parties to perform cooperative and mutually beneficial research and development. A CRADA (as defined in the statute) is not a procurement contract, grant or cooperative agreement. The Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) and the various agency procurement regulations are not applicable to CRADAs. Under a CRADA, the federal laboratory can provide personnel, services, facilities, equipment, or other resources with or without reimbursement. However, the laboratory cannot provide funds to non-federal parties under a CRADA. Non-federal parties may provide funds, personnel, services, facilities, equipment, or other resources toward the conduct of specified research or development efforts.

Research and development conducted under a CRADA must be consistent with the missions of the federal laboratory entering into the agreement. As a matter of principle, CRADA objectives should be mutually beneficial to, and protect the interest of both parties to the agreement.

In addition to the collaboration aspect of a CRADA, substantial intellectual property benefits flow to a non-federal partner. The Act provides that the

director of the laboratory may enter into an advanced agreement with the participating non-federal partner transferring title to, or licenses for, inventions made by the laboratory. The Act also provides that the director of the laboratory may enter into an advanced agreement with the participating non-federal partner waiving any right of ownership the government might have in inventions resulting from the collaborative effort. However, the government retains a nonexclusive, nontransferable, irrevocable, paid-up license to practice (or have practiced) the invention for fulfillment of government requirements. [Ref. 34:p. 6]

The Federal Technology Transfer Act of 1986 provided significant incentives for employees of federal laboratories to facilitate the transfer of federal science and technology to the private sector. Employees actively involved in that effort could receive cash awards if those efforts contribute to the mission of the laboratory or their efforts lead to commercialization of the transferred technology. In addition, the Act provided that federal laboratory employees could receive at least 15 percent of royalties generated by the licensing of the patent(s) associated with their inventions. The Act even went so far as to allow (current or former) federal employees responsible for the invention to obtain title (subject to the above-mentioned licensing rights of the government) should the government not choose to exercise its right to patent the invention. [Ref. 34:p. 7]

Laboratory personnel and former employees were also permitted to participate in commercialization activities provided that these activities did not conflict with agency ethics, conflict of interest, or code of conduct regulations. In the case of GOCOs, the National Competitiveness Technology Transfer Act of 1989 (P.L. 101-189) required the establishment of agency safeguards to avoid conflicts of interest, and possible unjust enrichment of employees working at those federal laboratories.

Preference for cooperative ventures is given to small businesses, companies that will manufacture in the United States, or foreign firms from countries that permit American companies to enter into similar arrangements. To assist small businesses that may not have sophisticated management systems, the National Defense Authorization Act for FY1991 (P.L. 101-510) amended Stevenson-Wydler to allow

federal laboratories to enter into a contract or memorandum of understanding with a partnership intermediary to perform services related to cooperative or joint activities with small businesses. The primary purpose of a partnership intermediary was to increase the likelihood of success in the conduct of cooperative or joint activities between a federal laboratory and its small business and academic institution partners.

The legislation detailed above proved to have mixed success with regard to national goals of stimulating technological advancement in the private sector. Further, the legislation had little impact on the ability of the Department of Defense to gain access to new technologies invented and fostered in the private sector. It became apparent to the Department of Defense and Congress that other legislative and regulatory changes would be necessary.

F. OTHER TRANSACTION AUTHORITY

This section on Other Transaction Authority (OTA) provides background information relative to the government's motivation in developing an innovative approach for tapping into private sector R&D, and gaining access to industry leaders who traditionally did not do business with the Department of Defense. The goal of this new approach was to gain access to technologies that could result in weapon systems that were technologically superior to potential enemy forces, and do it at significantly less cost.

The Department of Defense science and technology program has as its primary mission to develop and transition superior technology that enables affordable and decisive military capability. To perform this mission well, it is imperative that the S&T program draw upon the nation's best researchers and technology developers.

Among the best science and technology (S&T) performers are many companies that primarily serve the needs of the commercial marketplace. In recent years, DoD's access to those performers has been limited by government business practices. These practices include many government-unique requirements that discouraged some companies from doing business with the government and caused other firms to create divisions for government business that are separate and isolated from divisions for commercial business.

It is in the interest of the Department of Defense to integrate the government and commercial sectors of the national technology and industrial base. Specifically, technology and industrial base integration will help reduce the Department of Defense's life-cycle costs for weapon and support systems. However, for this to take place, it is imperative that the Department of Defense gain access to those firms that have not traditionally done business with the government. It will also help increase technological sophistication by allowing the Department of Defense to take advantage of technology in the commercial marketplace that often is more advanced than what is available in the defense sector. [Ref. 40:p. 3]

The Department of Defense has various instruments at its disposal for obtaining the products or services it needs to meet mission requirements, or to support research of interest to the department. They are contracts, grants, cooperative agreements, and Other Transactions. These instruments are also used by DoD to support or acquire research. Each of these instruments was developed for specific purposes. Selection of the proper instrument is generally based on the nature of the research, and the level and type of government/contractor interaction anticipated.

The various forms of contracts used by DoD are procurement instruments. That means they are used when the principle purpose of the effort is the acquisition of goods or services for the direct use or benefit of the department. Grants, cooperative agreements, and Other Transactions (for research) are classified as assistance instruments. They are used when the principal purpose is to stimulate or support research efforts for a public purpose (i.e., not for the direct use or benefit of the Department). Another key distinction between a procurement instrument and an assistance instrument is that procurement instruments are governed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) and Department of Defense Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS). Assistance instruments generally are not subject to the FAR or DFARS. Freedom from these government-unique requirements helped to foster relationships between DoD and the commercially-focused businesses that DoD hoped to attract to defense-related work. [Ref. 4:p. 17]

Of the instruments identified above, the one that tends to generate the most puzzled looks among acquisition professionals is the term "Other Transaction" (OT). Other Transactions are agreements used for research and prototype projects. They are defined, not by what they are, but by what they are not. They are not a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement. Many in the Department of Defense and industry support Other Transactions as a way to access cutting-edge technologies and as a way to foster relationships with commercial firms that generally refuse to contract with the federal government because of unique requirements imposed by the FAR and various procurement statutes. Other Transactions are not subject to the FAR, nor are they subject to certain procurement statutes such as the Competition in Contracting Act or the Contract Disputes Act.

The first government organization to recognize the need for an alternative contracting vehicle to enable DoD to tap into this commercial business sector was the Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA). DARPA is the central research and development organization for the Department of Defense. It manages and directs selected basic and applied research and development projects for DoD. Although all the services have basic and applied R&D programs, DARPA is different in that it is tasked with pursuing high risk – high payoff technologies that can provide DoD with leap-ahead capabilities. "As the private industry technology industries began to explode in the late 1980's, DARPA recognized that they had a need for tapping into this explosion and consequently, sought a contractual approach to negotiating terms and conditions that was more flexible than the standard FAR contract or cooperative agreement." [Ref. 4:p. 18]

At DARPA's urging, Congress decided to get involved to ensure that the Department of Defense had access to a broader spectrum of the national technology and industrial base. In November 1989, Congress enacted Section 251 of Public Law 101-189 (codified at 10 U.S.C. 2371) which gave authority to DARPA to conduct research and technology development using "cooperative agreements" or "other transactions." The authority was available only if a standard contract or grant was not feasible or appropriate. At the time, 10 U.S.C. 2371 was enacted as a temporary two-year pilot program and its applicable authorities were given only to DARPA. It was interesting to

note that Congress did not define the term "Other Transactions." DARPA interpreted this lack of specificity as giving it the flexibility it desired to construct a research agreement that was not governed by the FAR or various procurement statutes.

The National Defense Authorization Act for FY 1992 extended 10 U.S.C. 2371 authority to the secretaries of the military departments and made it permanent. However, the Act also added restrictions on the use of OTA. One significant constraint came in the form of a cost-sharing requirement. The Act required cost matching by the non-federal parties to the extent the Secretary of Defense determined practicable. A primary example of the implementation of this requirement was the Dual Use Science & Technology (DUS&T) Program. This program specifically prohibited the government from investing more that 50 percent of the project cost (i.e., non-government participants were required to invest a minimum of 50 percent of the project cost). A second significant constraint was that, prior to using an Other Transaction, the awarding organization had to document that use of a standard contract, grant, or cooperative agreement was not feasible or appropriate.

OTA was broadened even further under the National Defense Authorization Act for FY 1994 (Public Law 103-160). Under the Act, DARPA was again recognized as the reinvention lab for this type of acquisition vehicle. Section 845 of the Act extended the Other Transaction authority of 10 U.S.C. 2371 to cover prototype projects directly relevant to weapons or weapons systems proposed to be acquired or developed. The DoD Other Transaction Guide states that prototype projects can include prototypes of weapon subsystems, components, or technology, as well as entire weapon systems. Moreover, a prototype can be "a physical or virtual model used to evaluate the technical or manufacturing feasibility of military utility of a particular technology or process, concept, end item, or system." [Ref. 41:p. 12]

The significance of this Act was that Other Transactions, which were previously used as assistance instruments, could now be used as a procurement instrument. As stated above, assistance instruments are used when the principal purpose is to stimulate or support research efforts for a public purpose (i.e., not for the direct use or benefit of the

department). Section 845 Other Transaction Authority made this vehicle available for procurement, although its use was limited to the prototype stage of weapons development.

These "Section 845" prototype projects were to be conducted under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 2371. However, unlike Other Transactions for "research" awarded under the provisions of 10 U.S.C. 2371, Other Transactions for prototype projects were exempt from the cost-sharing requirement. Further, awards under this authority did not require DARPA to determine that the use of a standard contract, grant, or cooperative agreement was not appropriate or feasible. Section 845 was intended as a three-year pilot.

Section 804 of the National Defense Authorization Act for FY 1997 (PL 104-201) extended Section 845 prototype authority to the secretaries of the military departments and any other official designated by the Secretary of Defense.

The statutory authority of 10 U.S.C. 2371 has been extended three times. The National Defense Authorization Act for FY 1999 extended it through 30 September 2001. Section 803 of the FY 2001 Defense Authorization Act extended DoD's Section 845 prototype authority to September 30, 2004 and established new conditions for the appropriate use of the authority. Specifically:

The Secretary of Defense shall ensure that no official of an agency enters into a transaction (other than a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement) for a prototype project under the authority of this section unless--

- (A) there is at least one nontraditional defense contractor participating to a significant extent in the prototype project; or
- (B) no nontraditional defense contractor is participating to a significant extent in the prototype project, but at least one of the following circumstances exists:
 - (i) At least one third of the total cost of the prototype project is to be paid out of funds provided by parties to the transaction other than the Federal Government.
 - (ii) The senior procurement executive for the agency (as designated for the purposes of section 16(3) of the Office of

Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 414(3)) determines in writing that exceptional circumstances justify the use of a transaction that provides for innovative business arrangements or structures that would not be feasible or appropriate under a contract. [Ref. 41:p. 1]

Section 803 also required that all Section 845 OT's for prototype projects requiring total government funding in excess of \$5,000,000 must include a clause that provides the Comptroller General access to the records of any party to the agreement or any entity that participates in the performance of the agreement, and that no transaction entered into under this authority shall provide for research that duplicates research being conducted under existing DOD programs. Section 803 did not eliminate the requirement originally established by Section 845 of P.L. 103-160 that competitive procedures be used to the maximum extent practicable when entering into agreements for prototype projects.

Within Section 803, Congress instituted a new requirement that the Department of Defense must submit an annual report to Congress on the use of Other Transaction Authority and their compliance with Section 803 restrictions cited above. This reporting requirement will be discussed in more detail in Chapter III of this thesis.

The Bob Stump National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2003 (P.L. 107-314), extended the statutory authority of 10 U.S.C. 2371 through 30 September 2005.

As pointed out by Gilliland (2001), Other Transaction Authority evolved down two distinctly different paths -- assistance and procurement. The first is an assistance instrument granted under the statutory authority of 10 U.S.C. 2371. These Other Transactions are used to carry out basic, applied or advanced research projects. As pointed out earlier, grants and cooperative agreements are also assistance instruments used to support research projects. The second path, known as a Section 845 Prototype Other Transaction, is used for the purpose of pursuing prototype projects directly relevant to current or proposed weapon systems.

G. CONCLUSIONS

In addition to "Other Transactions," one other research vehicle was developed during the late 1990's. That vehicle became known as the Technology Investment Agreement (TIA). TIAs evolved from types of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" developed by DARPA and the military departments between 1991 and 1996. Since initially being given Other Transaction Authority, DARPA developed an Other Transaction instrument, which they called a "consortium agreement". When the military departments were given the Other Transaction Authority, they primarily used a type of cooperative agreement. In both cases, the instruments were used to carry out basic, applied or advanced research projects and were tailored to remove barriers (i.e., traditional government acquisition statutes and regulations) to attracting commercial firms. By 1997, it was apparent that DARPA and the services were issuing two different instruments with different names, but citing the same authority and pursuing the same contractors. It was determined that this was causing a lot of confusion within DoD and industry. Consequently, the Director of Defense Research and Engineering (DDR&E) which is the office responsible for assistance policy, issued guidance on December 2, 1997 merging the two types of agreements into a single class of assistance instrument called a TIA. [Ref. 5:p. 13]

It is important to note that prior research by Stamatopoulas (1999), Gilliland (2001), and Tucker (2002), along with multiple DoD websites, unanimously assert that the primary purpose of Other Transaction Authority was to eliminate barriers which, in the past, had prevented DoD from tapping into private sector R&D, and to gain access to industry leaders who traditionally did not do business with the Department of Defense. Prior research has touched on the fact that some previously untapped sources of commercial R&D did in fact start participating in DoD projects as a result of Other Transaction Authority, but not to the extent expected or intended. [Ref. 4:p. 101 and Ref. 5:p. 24] If a significant amount of RDT&E dollars awarded using Other Transaction Authority is not going to these "non-traditional" contractors, who is getting those funds? That question will be answered in subsequent chapters of this thesis.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

III. DATA PRESENTATION AND ANALYSIS

In order to determine whether Other Transactions have met the intent of Congress, one must look at available data. This thesis will focus on two key data sources. The first is the *Department of Defense Annual Report on Cooperative Agreements and Other Transactions* submitted to Congress for fiscal years 1997 through 2003 (Key data from those reports were placed in the spreadsheets provided at Appendix C.). The other data source of interest to this researcher is the annual reports for fiscal years 1997 through 2003 that list the *Top 100 DoD Contractors Receiving Contract Awards For Research, Development, Test, And Evaluation (RDT&E)*. The Department of Defense Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (DIOR) issues these reports.

A. ANNUAL REPORTS ON COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS

10 U.S.C. 2371(h)(1) requires that not later than 90 days after the end of each fiscal year, the Secretary of Defense submit to the Committee on Armed Services of the Senate and the Committee on Armed Services of the House of Representatives a report on the use of cooperative agreements and other transactions.

Fiscal year 1997 was the first year that the Department of Defense submitted its Annual Report on Cooperative Agreements and Other Transactions to Congress. The report included a one page "introduction" that summarized the awards for that fiscal year. As with all submissions to Congress in subsequent fiscal years, the rest of the report was a series of one - three page summaries of each award. Appendix B is seven pages taken from the DoD "OT Guide, January 2001", which provides the services with instructions on the required format, and what information to include in the annual report. One of these reports was required for each cooperative agreement or other transaction award.

The information provided in those individual summary pages was dictated by Congress in 10 U.S.C. 2371(h)(2) which states,

The report shall include, with respect to the cooperative agreements and other transactions covered by the report, the following:

- (A) The technology areas in which research projects were conducted under such agreements or other transactions.
- (B) The extent of the cost-sharing among Federal Government and non-Federal sources.
- (C) The extent to which the use of the cooperative agreements and other transactions --
 - (i) has contributed to a broadening of the technology and industrial base available for meeting Department of Defense needs; and
 - (ii) has fostered within the technology and industrial base new relationships and practices that support the national security of the United States.

The total amount of payments, if any, that were received by the Federal Government during the fiscal year covered by the report pursuant to a clause described in subsection (d) that was included in the cooperative agreements and other transactions, and the amount of such payments, if any, that were credited to each account established under subsection (f).

B. PROCUREMENT STATISTICS

Each year the Department of Defense Directorate for Information Operations and Reports (DIOR) collects data from the DD350 and DD1057 databases. The DD350, *Individual Contracting Action Report*, is a form generated to provide detailed information on each award made by DoD for all awards over the value of \$25,000. The DD1057, *Monthly Summary of Contracting Actions*, provides similar information for awards at or below that threshold.

The DIOR then takes the data collected in the DD350 and DD1057 databases and generates statistical reports. Of interest to this researcher is the report that lists the "Top 100 DoD Contractors Receiving Contract Awards for Research, Development, Test, And Evaluation (RDT&E)."

The Top 10 companies, their rank, and the total amount of RDT&E dollars awarded to them for fiscal years 1997 through 2003 are provided in the following two tables:

Table 1. Ranking of Top 10 Among DoD Contractors Receiving RDT&E Dollars For Fiscal Years 1997 - 2003 (From: [Ref. 42])

Contractor	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03
Lockheed Martin	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Corporation							
The Boeing Company	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Northrop Grumman	3	4	3	3	3	3	3
Corporation							
Raytheon Corporation	4	3	4	4	5	5	5
General Dynamics	5	5			9	7	7
Corporation							
Textron Incorporated	6	7					
TRW Incorporated	7	6	5	5	6	8	
General Motors Corporation	8						
United Technologies	9		6	8	4	4	8
Corporation							
Massachusetts Institute of	10	10		10			
Technology							
The Mitre Corporation		8	7	6	10		
The Carlyle Group		9	8				
The Aerospace Corporation			10		8	10	10
Boeing/Sikorsky Team				7	7	6	6
Science Applications			9	9		9	9
International Corporation							
(SAIC)							
Halliburton Company							4

Table 2. Total RDT&E Dollars Awarded to Top 10 DoD Contractors For Fiscal Years 1997 – 2003-for Contractor Dollars (in billions) (From: [Ref. 42])

Contractor	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03
Lockheed Martin							
Corporation	\$4.1	\$4.8	\$4.6	\$4.1	\$4.3	\$5.3	\$7.4
The Boeing Company	\$1.6	\$2.1	\$2.1	\$2.8	\$3.5	\$4.3	\$4.3
Northrop Grumman							
Corporation	\$1.3	\$1.0	\$1.0	\$.8	\$1.0	\$1.4	\$2.8
Raytheon Corporation	\$.7	\$1.1	\$.9	\$.6	\$.6	\$1.0	\$1.3
General Dynamics							
Corporation	\$.6	\$.8			\$.4	\$.6	\$.7
Textron Incorporated	\$.6	\$.5					
TRW Incorporated	\$.6	\$.6	\$.6	\$.6	\$.5	\$.5	
General Motors							
Corporation	\$.5						
United Technologies							
Corporation	\$.4		\$.6	\$.4	\$.8	\$1.2	\$.7
Massachusetts Institute of							
Technology	\$.4	\$.4		\$.3			
The Mitre Corporation		\$.4	\$.4	\$.4	\$.4		
The Carlyle Group		\$.4	\$.4				
The Aerospace							
Corporation			\$.4		\$.4	\$.5	\$.5
Boeing/Sikorsky Team				\$.4	\$.5	\$.7	\$.8
Science Applications							
International Corporation							
(SAIC)			\$.4	\$.4		\$.5	\$.5
Halliburton Company							\$1.5
Total Dollars Awarded to							
Top 10 DoD Contractors ⁷	\$10.8	\$12.1	\$11.4	\$10.8	\$12.4	\$16.0	\$20.5
Total DoD RDT&E							
Dollars by Fiscal Year	\$36.5 ¹	$$37.2^{2}$	\$38.1 ³	\$38.3 ³	\$41.7 ⁴	\$48.6 ⁵	\$58.3 ⁶
Percent of Total DoD							
RDT&E Dollars Awarded							
to Top 10 DoD							
Contractors ⁷	29.6%	32.5%	30.0%	28.2%	29.7%	32.9%	35.2%

¹ Department of Defense Budget for Fiscal Year 1999, RDT&E Programs (R-1), February 1998

² Department of Defense Budget for Fiscal Years 2000/2001, RDT&E Programs (R-1), February 1999

Department of Defense Budget for Fiscal Year 2001, RDT&E Programs (R-1), February 2000

⁴ Department of Defense Budget for Fiscal Year 2003, RDT&E Programs (R-1), February 2002

⁵ Department of Defense Budget for Fiscal Years 2004/2005, RDT&E Programs (R-1), February 2003

⁶ Department of Defense Budget for Fiscal Year 2005, RDT&E Programs (R-1), February 2004

⁷ Calculated by author

As discussed in previous chapters, the intent of Congress when it passed Section 251 of Public Law 101-189 (10 U.S.C. 2371) was to provide the Department of Defense with a new vehicle that could be used to attract non-traditional contractors to DoD science and technology projects. Previous research has focused on the fact that "non-traditional" firms have participated in DoD science and technology projects as a result of other transaction authority. Rather than focus on the fact that some new participants were attracted to DoD science and technology projects and concluding that the legislation is a success, this researcher chose to focus on the number of awards and the total dollar value awarded to these new participants as compared with traditional defense contractors in the DoD procurement arena who also received awards using the authorities of 10 U.S.C. 2358 (cooperative agreements) and 10 U.S.C. 2371 (other transactions).

C. "MAJOR PLAYER" VS. "NON-TRADITIONAL CONTRACTOR"

The DIOR data was utilized to identify the major players within the world of defense procurement. For purposes of this thesis, the term "major player" refers to a company which is ranked in the Top 10 among DoD contractors receiving RDT&E dollars in any given year.

The contractors identified (above) in *Ranking of Top 10 Among DoD Contractors Receiving RDT&E Dollars For Fiscal Years 1997 - 2003* are the major players in defense research and development for the period FY97-03. The fact that many of these companies are in the Top 10 year after year, serves to reinforce that they are major players. Additional evidence can be found in the sheer volume of DoD RDT&E dollars flowing to these contractors, as illustrated by *Total RDT&E Dollars Awarded to Top 10 DoD Contractors For Fiscal Years 1997 – 2003* (above).

Although the term "major player" was established for purposes of this thesis, the term "non-tradition contractor" has an official definition. According to Section 845, paragraph (e), a non-traditional contractor is:

An entity that has not, for a period of at least one year prior to the date that a transaction (other than a contract, grant, or cooperative agreement) for a prototype project under the authority of this section is entered into, entered into or performed with respect to

- (1) any contract that is subject to full coverage under the cost accounting standards prescribed pursuant to section 26 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 422) and the regulations implementing such section; or
- (2) any other contract in excess of \$500,000 to carry out prototype projects or to perform basic, applied, or advanced research projects for a Federal agency, that is subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

The dollars awarded to "major players" vs. "non-traditional" contractors in any given year serve to illustrate the stark contrast between these two groups. For example, let's look at fiscal year 2003. The Top 10 contractors for 2003 are shown in the chart below with the amount of RDT&E dollars (in millions) awarded to them during that year. The column on the right is the percentage of total DoD RDT&E dollars awarded (contracts, grants, cooperative agreements, and "other transactions") to that particular contractor during fiscal year 2003. The Department of Defense Budget for Fiscal Year 2005, RDT&E Programs (R-1), February 2004, states that the total RDT&E budget for fiscal year 2003 was \$58,307,309,000.

Table 3. Total RDT&E Dollars (in millions) Awarded to Top 10 DoD Contractors For Fiscal Year 2003 (From: [Ref. 42])

Lockheed Martin Corporation	\$7,400	12.7%
The Boeing Company	\$4,257	7.3%
Northrop Grumman Corporation	\$2,833	4.9%
Halliburton Company	\$1,542	2.6%
Raytheon Corporation	\$1,269	2.2%
Boeing/Sikorsky Team	\$ 774	1.3%
General Dynamics Corporation	\$ 721	1.2%
United Technologies Corporation	\$ 714	1.2%
Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC)	\$ 541	.9%
The Aerospace Corporation	\$ 539	.9%
TOTALS ¹	\$20,590	35.2%

¹Calculated by author

By comparison, the *Department of Defense Annual Report on Cooperative* Agreements and Other Transactions submitted to Congress for fiscal year 2003 shows that the largest award made to a non-traditional prime contractor using cooperative

agreements and other transactions during fiscal year 2003 was \$75M (.13 per percent of the total DoD RDT&E budget for Fiscal Year 2003). That award went to Frontier Systems Incorporated and covered a four-year period of performance. This is an unusually large award as the next highest award to a non-traditional contractor during that fiscal year was to The Space Launch Corporation in the amount of \$20.8M (.04 per percent of the total DoD RDT&E budget for Fiscal Year 2003).

There is a clear difference between the amounts of funding going to any one of the "major players" compared to the top two "non-traditional" contractors in fiscal year 2003.

D. ANALYSIS OF THE ANNUAL REPORTS ON COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS

The annual reports to Congress identify (if applicable) awards that were made to "non-traditional" contractors. Most reports also identify (if applicable) when subcontracts are awarded to "non-traditional" contractors. There are a few cases when a report states that subcontracts were awarded to "non-traditional" contractors, but do not identify the recipients of those subcontracts. In those cases, this researcher took the report at face value and gave credit for a subcontract to a "non-traditional" contractor. It should be stated that in all cases, the researcher assumed that the reports were accurate in their reporting of traditional defense contractor participation as well as "non-traditional" contractor participation.

The matrix below illustrates the number of awards (cooperative agreements and "other transactions") and the total amount of DoD RDT&E funds in those categories over the period FY97 through FY03. The data was developed by this researcher using the spreadsheets provided at Appendix C.

Table 4. Total Dollars (in millions) and Number of Awards of Cooperative Agreements and "Other Transactions" Citing "Non-Traditional" Participation, as Reported to Congress for Fiscal Years 1997 - 2003

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
"Non-								
Traditional"								
Prime								
Contractor	\$10.1	\$58.5	\$10.8	\$24.1	\$120.9	\$20.1	\$152.1	\$396.6
(Awards)	12	9	5	10	21	13	17	87
"Major Player",								
"Non-								
Traditional"								
Participation	\$0.0	\$30.1	\$117.1	\$82.8	\$14.6	\$346.5	\$155.6	\$746.7
(Awards)	0	3	5	5	8	15	7	43
"Top 100								
Contractor (Not								
"Major								
Player"), "Non-								
Traditional"								
Participation	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$68.8	\$11.6	\$59.0	\$83.1	\$85.3	\$307.8
(Awards)	0	0	4	2	9	7	3	25
Traditional								
Defense								
Contractor (Not								
In								
"Top 100"),								
"Non-								
Traditional"								
Participation	\$0.0	\$0.4	\$0.0	\$4.6	\$101.7	\$44.3	\$38.2	\$189.2
(Awards)	0	2	0	1	6	6	20	35
Teaming								
Arrangement								
With "Major								
Player"								
Participation,								
"Non-								
Traditional"	Φ0.0	#22 0	Φ0.0	Φ.Ε.Ο.Ο	Φ	Φ	Φ	400
Participation	\$0.0	\$22.0	\$0.0	\$59.9	\$3.0	\$0.0	\$5.5	\$90.4
(Awards)	0	1	0	1	2	0	1	5
Teaming								
Arrangement								
With "Top 100								
Contractor (Not						Φ0.0	Φ0.0	
"Major						\$0.0	\$0.0	

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
Player"), "Non-	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.7			
Traditional"								
Participation								\$.7
(Awards)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Teaming								
Arrangement								
With								
Traditional								
Defense								
Contractor (Not								
In								
"Top 100"),								
"Non-								
Traditional"								
Participation	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$14.3	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$14.3
(Awards)	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Other	\$0.0	\$5.5	\$1.0	\$0.0	\$3.4	\$19.3	\$0.3	29.5
(Awards)	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	5
TOTAL								
DOLLARS	\$10.1	\$116.5	\$212.0	\$183.0	\$303.3	\$513.3	\$437.0	\$1,775.2
TOTAL								
AWARDS	12	16	16	19	48	42	49	202

The data presented in the chart above supports the assertions made in previous research that the authorities of 10 U.S.C. 2358 (cooperative agreements) and 10 U.S.C. 2371 (other transactions) have made it possible for DoD to attract non-traditional contractors to DoD research efforts. However, the data presented in the chart below makes it clear that the lion's share of awards and DoD RDT&E dollars awarded in the form of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" are being used to fund research performed by traditional defense contractors.

Table 5. Total Dollars (in millions) and Number of Awards of Cooperative Agreements and "Other Transactions" as Reported to Congress for Fiscal Years 1997 – 2003, No "Non-Traditional" Participation Reported

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
"Major								
Player", No								
"Non-	\$72.9	\$251.6	\$1,156.5	\$219.7	\$49.1	\$409.0	\$19.9	\$2,178.7
Traditional"								
Participation								
(Awards)	10	37	34	41	14	11	6	153
"Top 100								
Contractor								
(Not "Major								
Player") No								
"Non-								
Traditional"	\$91.0	\$16.3	\$20.4	\$42.4	\$32.9	\$12.9	\$41.1	\$257.0
Participation								
(Awards)	11	7	20	28	21	9	7	103
Traditional								
Defense								
Contractor								
(Not In								
"Top 100"),								
No "Non-	\$148.2	\$186.8	\$221.8	\$591.5	\$68.9	\$90.3	\$22.8	\$1,330.3
Traditional"								
Participation								
(Awards)	34	41	62	85	37	29	9	297
Teaming								
Arrangement								
With "Major								
Player"								
Participation,								
No "Non-	\$31.0	\$15.4	\$23.8	\$32.6	\$1.2	\$0.0	\$0.2	\$104.2
Traditional"								
Participation								
(Awards)	3	5	7	4	1	0	2	22
Teaming								
Arrangement								
With "Top								
100								
Contractor								
(Not "Major								
Player") No								
"Non-	\$0.0	\$55.4	\$0.5	\$5.6	\$0.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$62.0

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
Traditional"								
Participation								
(Awards)	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	5
Teaming								
Arrangement								
With								
Traditional								
Defense								
Contractor								
(Not In								
"Top 100"),	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
No "Non-								
Traditional"								
Participation								
(Awards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
(Awards)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
TOTAL								
DOLLARS								
(excludes								
"Other")	\$343.1	\$525.5	\$1,423.0	\$891.8	\$152.6	\$512.2	\$84.0	\$3,932.2
TOTAL								
AWARDS								
(excludes								
"Other")	58	91	124	160	74	49	25	581

It should be noted that the reports citing non-traditional subcontractors or non-traditional team members do not identify how much of the award value flows to those subcontractors/team members.

In order to get a flavor for the significant difference between "major player" and "non-traditional" prime contractor, the researcher presented data from fiscal year 2003 (pages 42 and 43). Using the data available in Appendix C, we can look at all fiscal years from 1997 through 2003 to determine if this is generally the case.

Table 6. Total Dollars (in millions) and Number of Awards of Cooperative Agreements and "Other Transactions" as Reported to Congress for Fiscal Years 1997 – 2003, "Non-Traditional" Prime Contractor and "Major Player"

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
"Non-								
Traditional"								
Prime								
Contractor	\$10.1	\$58.5	\$10.8	\$24.1	\$120.9	\$20.1	\$152.1	\$396.6
(Awards)	12	9	5	10	21	13	17	87
"Major								
Player", No								
"Non-								
Traditional"								
Participation	\$72.9	\$251.6	\$1,156.5	\$219.7	\$49.1	\$409.0	\$19.9	\$2,178.7
(Awards)	10	37	34	41	14	11	6	153

The data in Table 6 above was extracted directly from Table 4 and Table 5. This data shows that during the seven-year period from FY97 – FY03, \$396.6M in DoD RDT&E dollars were awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" directly to "non-traditional" prime contractors. This represents only 6.9 percent of the total \$5,707.4M awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" during that period. The amount of \$5,707.4 was arrived at by adding the totals from the Table 4 (\$1,775.2) and Table 5 (\$3,932.2).

A much larger number of dollars went to "major players" with no "non-traditional" contractor participation. The data above shows that during this period, \$2,178.7M (38.2 percent) of total RDT&E dollars awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" went directly to the "major players" with no "non-traditional" contractor participation.

In addition to the difference in total DoD RDT&E dollars awarded to these two groups, there is also a major difference between the number of awards and the average amount of the awards. Eighty-seven (87) awards were made to "non-traditional" prime contractors. One hundred, fifty-three (153) awards were made to "major players" with no "non-traditional" contractor participation. Dividing the total number of awards for each

group into the total dollars awarded we find that the average dollar amount of an award to a "non-traditional" prime contractor was \$4.6M, whereas, the average dollar amount of an award to a "major player" with no "non-traditional" contractor participation was more than three times as great at \$14.2M.

The analysis above was limited to a comparison between one segment of Table 4 ("Non-Traditional" Prime Contractor) and one segment of Table 5 ("Major Player", No "Non-Traditional" Participation). We can also compare Tables 4 and 5 in their entirety. The data in those charts illustrate the fact that the number of dollars flowing to any cooperative agreement or "other transaction" with even a small amount of participation by a "non-traditional" contractor pales in comparison to the number of awards and amount of funds flowing to traditional defense contractors. During the seven-year period from fiscal year 1997 through fiscal year 2003, only 202 cooperative agreements and "other transactions" were awarded with some degree of "non-traditional" contractor participation, while 580 cooperative agreements and "other transactions" were awarded to traditional defense contractors with no "non-traditional" contractor participation.

The data in Table 4 shows that during that seven year period, \$1,775.2M in DoD RDT&E dollars were awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" which cite the participation of a "non-traditional" prime contractor, or (to some degree) "non-traditional" subcontractor(s) or team member(s). This represents 31.1 percent of the total \$5,707.4M awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" during that period.

The data in Table 5, shows that during that seven year period, \$3,932.2M in DoD RDT&E dollars were awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" which indicate that there is no participation of "non-traditional" contractors in these awards. This represents 68.9 percent of the total \$5,707.4M awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" during that period.

Only 31.1 percent of total DoD RDT&E dollars awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" went directly (or indirectly) to "non-traditional" contractors. Conversely, during that same seven-year period, 68.9 percent of

total RDT&E dollars awarded using cooperative agreements and "other transactions" went to traditional defense contractors with no "non-traditional" contractor participation.

E. SUMMARY

This chapter presented and analyzed all the Department of Defense Annual Reports on Cooperative Agreements and Other Transactions submitted to Congress for fiscal years 1997 through 2003. The data from these reports were reviewed to determine if "non-traditional" contractors have been attracted to DoD science and technology projects as a result of the authorities of 10 U.S.C. 2358 (cooperative agreements) and 10 U.S.C. 2371 (other transactions). The answer to that question is clearly "yes".

However, the primary purpose of this chapter was to determine if cooperative agreements and "other transactions" have been awarded to traditional defense contractors, and if so, to what extent. The data presented above clearly illustrates that traditional defense contractors have received awards under the authorities of 10 U.S.C. 2358 and 10 U.S.C. 2371. The data also clearly illustrates that despite the intent of the legislation and the will of Congress to use these authorities to attract "non-traditional" contractors to DoD science and technology projects, a large majority of these awards have gone to traditional defense contractors who proposed no "non-traditional" contractor participation.

IV. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this study was to provide a comprehensive analysis of Department of Defense "other transaction" awards in order to determine the extent to which these awards have achieved the objectives of the legislation that made them possible. This final chapter will provide the researcher's principal conclusions. These conclusions were derived from data accumulated and analyzed from all reports submitted to Congress by the Department of Defense detailing cooperative agreement and other transaction awards for fiscal years 1997 through 2003. Chapter IV will also present recommendations based on the principle conclusions, provide answers to research questions presented in Chapter I, and suggest opportunities for further research expanding on this, and previous research in the area of "other transactions."

B. CONCLUSIONS

The data presented and analyzed in Chapter III lead this researcher to the following conclusions:

• The Department of Defense has been minimally successful at attracting "non-traditional" contractors to defense R&D projects.

As stated by Gilliland (2001), "DOD's most frequently stated primary expected benefit of using Section 845 OTA is to give it access to more non-traditional R&D resources." Congress indicated this in the language of the legislation authorizing OTA. The DUSD (AT&L) stated it in its most current OT regulatory document. Finally, GAO referred to it in a 2000 report as DOD's most often cited expected benefit."

As detailed in this thesis, only a very small number of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" have been awarded directly to "non-traditional" contractors for Department of Defense research and development efforts. The number of awards and the percentage of total awards are presented in the chart below.

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
Total DoD awards								
of Cooperative								
Agreements or	70	107	140	179	122	91	74	783
Other Transactions ¹								
Total awards to								
"Non-Traditional"								
Prime Contractors ²	12	9	5	10	21	13	17	87
Percent awarded								
to "Non-								
Traditional"	17.1%	8.4%	3.6%	5.6%	17.2%	14.3%	23.0%	11.1%
Contractors								

- 1. Sum of Award Totals from Tables 4 and 5 (pages 45 and 47)
- 2. Totals from Table 4 (page 44)

If the purpose of the Other Transaction Authority was to attract "non-traditional" contractors to DoD research projects, and over the seven (7) year period only 11.1 percent of the awards went to these contractors, then this researcher concludes that (in large part) this "other transaction" approach to reaching these contractors was ineffective.

• The amount of RDT&E funding flowing to these "non-traditional" contractors is minuscule.

Chapter III documented the fact that "non-traditional" contractors tended to receive only a very small portion of the funding awarded through the use of cooperative agreements and "other transactions." The details are presented in the chart below.

Dollars in Millions

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
Total DoD RDT&E Dollars ¹	\$36,503	\$37,184	\$38,104	\$38,289	\$41,748	\$48,623	\$58,307	\$298,758
Total DoD RDT&E Dollars awarded through the use of Cooperative Agreements or Other Transactions to "Non-	\$10.1	\$58.5	\$10.8	\$24.1	\$120.9	\$20.1	\$152.1	\$396.6

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
Traditional"								
Prime								
Contractors ²								
Percentage	.028%	.157%	.028%	.063%	.290%	.041%	.261%	.133%

- 1. Data Obtained from R-1 Reports as Presented in Table 2 (page 40)
- 2. Totals from Table 4 (page 44)

As discussed in Chapter II, the Department of Defense and Congress came to realize in the 1980's that most of the innovation was taking place (and being funded) by companies that primarily served the needs of the commercial marketplace. DoD recognized that it was in the best interest of the Department to integrate the government and commercial sectors of the national technology and industrial base. Specifically, technology and industrial base integration would help reduce the Department of Defense's life-cycle costs for weapon and support systems. It would also help increase technological sophistication by allowing the Department of Defense to take advantage of technology in the commercial marketplace that often is more advanced than what is available in the defense sector.

One would expect from the arguments made by DoD that once they received some relief from the laws and regulations associated with FAR-type procurements, the flood gates would be opened and DoD would be making large investments in commercially available technologies. That obviously was not the case. There is a huge disparity between the arguments made by DoD in the 1980's in order to get Congressional authorization for a procurement vehicle like "other transactions," and the actual use of that vehicle once authorization was given. It is very apparent from the table above that DoD has made minimal use of OTA as a means of integrating defense and commercial technology and industrial bases.

C. RECOMMENDATIONS

• Revise the DoD "OT Guide" to require the services to report the amount of funding expected to flow to "non-traditional" contractors.

As illustrated in Table 4, during fiscal years 1997 through 2003, there were one hundred and ten (110) awards to traditional defense contractors with one or more "non-traditional" subcontractors or team members. The problem is that little detail about these

awards is provided in the reports to Congress. Some reports identify the "non-traditional" players while others do not. None of the reports citing "non-traditional" subcontractors or "non-traditional" team members indicate how much of the award value flows to those subcontractors or team members.

If DoD and Congress are to fully determine the effectiveness of Other Transaction Authority, it is essential for these policy-making bodies to know how much of DoD's RDT&E funding is going to these "non-traditional" contractors.

• It is time for Congress and the Department of Defense to evaluate and quantify the benefits of the Other Transaction Authority.

The Department of Defense is now in its ninth year of using Other Transaction Authority. It is time to determine if the Department is realizing the promised benefits of using "other transactions."

Here are some of the questions to be answered regarding OTA:

- Have contractors actually contributed the cost-share on which some awards were based?
- Did "non-traditional" contractors benefit from their relationship with DoD and if so, how?
- Why have so many commercial firms participated in only one award?
- What benefits have been realized by DoD in using "other transactions" with traditional defense contractors?
- Many of the reports cited "dual-use" as the rationale for using an "other transaction." How many new or improved products have entered the commercial market place as a result of the DoD funded research?

D. ANSWERS TO RESEARCH QUESTIONS

• Have Other Transactions (OTs) met the intent of Congress?

Research at the Naval Postgraduate School performed prior to this thesis touched on the fact that some previously untapped sources of commercial R&D did in fact begin to participate in DoD projects as a result of Other Transaction Authority, but not to the extent expected or intended. [Ref. 4: p. 101 and Ref. 5: p. 21]

The data presented in Chapter III of this thesis clearly illustrated that "non-traditional" defense contractors have received awards under the authorities of 10 U.S.C.

2358 and 10 U.S.C. 2371. The data also clearly illustrates that despite the intent of the legislation and the will of Congress to use these authorities to attract "non-traditional" contractors to DoD science and technology projects, a large majority of these awards have been awarded to traditional defense contractors who proposed no "non-traditional" contractor participation.

• What is Congressional intent with respect to Other Transactions?

Prior research by Stamatopoulas (1999), Gilliland (2001), and Tucker (2002), along with multiple DoD websites, unanimously assert that the primary purpose of Other Transaction Authority was to eliminate barriers which, in the past, had prevented DoD from tapping into private sector R&D and gaining access to industry leaders who traditionally did not do business with the Department of Defense.

• What percentage of Department of Defense RDT&E dollars are awarded through the use of Cooperative Agreements or Other Transactions?

The answer to this question, using data covering fiscal years 1997 through 2003, is presented in the chart below.

Dollars in Billions

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
Total DoD RDT&E	\$36.503	\$37.184	\$38.104	\$38.289	\$41.748	\$48.623	\$58.307	\$298.758
Dollars ¹	Ψ30.303	Φ37.101	Ψ30.101	Ψ30.207	Ψ11.710	Ψ10.023	Ψ30.307	Ψ270.750
Total DoD								
RDT&E								
Dollars								
awarded								
through the use of	\$.353	\$.642	\$1.635	\$1.074	\$.455	\$1.025	\$.521	\$5.705
Cooperative								
Agreements								
or Other								
Transactions ²								
Percentage	.97%	1.73%	4.29%	2.80%	1.09%	2.11%	.89%	1.91%

^{1.} Data Obtained from R-1 Reports as Presented in Table 2 (page 40)

^{2.} Sum of RDT&E Dollar Totals from Tables 4 and 5 (pages 45 and 47)

• To what extent are traditional defense contractors the recipients of OTs?

Chapter III clearly illustrated that a large portion of cooperative agreements and "other transactions" were awarded to traditional defense contractors. The answer to this question, for fiscal years 1997 through 2003, is presented in the chart below.

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
Total DoD								
awards of								
Cooperative	70	107	140	179	122	91	74	783
Agreements or								
Other								
Transactions ¹								
Total awards to								
"Non-								
Traditional"	12	9	5	10	21	13	17	87
Prime								
Contractors ²								
Awards made to								
Traditional								
Defense	58	98	135	169	101	78	57	696
Contractors								
Percent awarded								
to Traditional								
Defense	82.9%	91.6%	96.4%	94.4%	82.8%	85.7%	77.0%	88.9%
Contractors								

^{1.} Sum of Award Totals from Tables 4 and 5 (pages 45 and 47)

E. SUGGESTED AREAS FOR FURTHER RESEARCH

The intent of Congress when it passed Section 251 of Public Law 101-189 (10 U.S.C. 2371) was to provide the Department of Defense with a new vehicle that could be used to attract non-traditional contractors to DoD science and technology projects. Previous research at the Naval Postgraduate School concluded that "non-traditional" firms have participated in DoD science and technology projects as a result of other transaction authority. This thesis confirms and quantifies the findings of those researchers.

^{2.} Totals from Table 4 (page 44)

Previous researchers have also concluded that only a small portion of these "other transactions" were awarded to "non-traditional" contractors. Again, this thesis confirms and quantifies those findings.

This thesis served to answer several questions about the impact Other Transaction Authority had on the Department of Defense's ability to attract "non-traditional" contractors. This thesis also identified areas requiring further research.

• To what extend did "non-traditional" contractors benefit when the awards were made to traditional defense contractors?

In Table 4 there are several categories listed where a traditional defense contractor received the prime award, but the report to Congress stated that a "non-traditional" contractor was a subcontractor or a team member. None of these reports quantified the amount of the award that flowed to the "non-traditional" contractor. Obtaining copies of all the proposals that were the basis for these awards, and quantifying the dollars flowing to the "non-traditional" contractors, would complete the analysis started by this thesis.

• From fiscal years 1998 through 2000, a significant portion of Cooperative Agreements and Other Transactions was awarded to "Major Players" with no "non-traditional" contractor participation. Significantly, fewer awards went to "Non-Traditional" Prime Contractors. Starting in fiscal year 2001, the opposite was true.

Table 6 (reproduced below) illustrates this trend.

	FY97	FY98	FY99	FY00	FY01	FY02	FY03	Totals
"Non-								
Traditional"								
Prime								
Contractor	\$10.1	\$58.5	\$10.8	\$24.1	\$120.9	\$20.1	\$152.1	\$396.6
(Awards)	12	9	5	10	21	13	17	87
"Major								
Player", No								
"Non-								
Traditional"								
Participation	\$72.9	\$251.6	\$1,156.5	\$219.7	\$49.1	\$409.0	\$19.9	\$2,178.7
(Awards)	10	37	34	41	14	11	6	153

The average number of awards to a "Major Player" for fiscal years 1998, 1999, and 2000 was 37. The average number of awards to a "Major Player" for the next three fiscal years

dropped to 10. The average number of awards to a "Non-Traditional" Prime Contractor for Fiscal Years 1998, 1999, and 2000 was only eight. The average number of awards to a "Non-Traditional" Prime Contractor for the next three Fiscal Years jumped to 17.

• How many non-traditional contractors accepted cooperative agreements or "other transactions" more than once?

The true test of a successful product or service is the number of customers, particularly "repeat customers". As shown in Table 4, there were eighty-seven (87) prime awards to "non-traditional" contractors in fiscal years 1997 through 2003. The spreadsheet at Appendix C details those eighty-seven (87) prime awards. You will note that of the eighty-seven (87) awards, fifty-eighty (58) were made to contractors who never received another cooperative agreement or "other transaction" award during fiscal years 1997 through 2003. There may be three explanations for this. First, the research was concluded at the end of the performance period for the award. Second, the Government chose not to continue funding that research a second time. Third, the contractor would not accept another Government award.

Another category of prime awards to "non-traditional" contractors in fiscal years 1997 through 2003 is contractors who received two awards, yet would not be considered by this researcher to have received multiple awards. One example is 3COM Corporation. 3COM Corporation received two awards in 1997; however, those awards were made only one month apart. It is not likely that this contractor had time to evaluate the full "other transaction" experience before it accepted the second award. The reader will note that 3COM Corporation was not awarded (or did not accept) another "other transaction" award.

Another example is Gulfstream Aerospace Corporation. Although this firm received awards in fiscal years 2001 and 2002, the award in 2002 was merely an expansion to the 2001 effort. In essence, this contractor was only awarded one "other transaction" during the time period 1997 through 2003.

It is difficult to draw the same conclusion with regard to Frontier Systems, Inc since both awards were made in fiscal year 2003 (less than one month apart), and this thesis does not cover fiscal year 2004.

Additional research should delve into two areas. First, did contractors receiving their first awards in fiscal year 2003 accept any awards in subsequent fiscal years? Second, future research should involve surveying or interviewing the contractors who were not offered, or did not accept, any other awards beyond the one they were awarded during fiscal years 1997 through 2003 to determine why they did not participate a second time.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX A. BUDGET ACTIVITIES

DoD Financial Management Regulation

Volume 2B, Chapter 5

*June 2004

0502 UNIFORM BUDGET AND FISCAL ACCOUNING CLASSIFICATION

050201 RDT&E Budget Activities

The RDT&E budget activities are broad categories reflecting different types of RDT&E efforts. The definitions are provided below.

Budget Activity 1, Basic Research. Basic research is systematic study directed toward greater knowledge or understanding of the fundamental aspects of phenomena and of observable facts without specific applications towards processes or products in mind. It includes a scientific study and experimentation directed toward increasing fundamental knowledge and understanding in those fields of the physical, engineering, environmental, and life sciences related to long-term national security needs. It is farsighted high payoff research that provides the basis for technological progress. Basic research may lead to: (a) subsequent applied research and advanced technology developments in Defense-related technologies, and (b) new and improved military functional capabilities in areas such as communications, detection, tracking, surveillance, propulsion, mobility, guidance and control, navigation, energy conversion, materials and structures, and personnel support. Program elements in this category involve pre-Milestone A efforts.

<u>Budget Activity 2, Applied Research.</u> Applied research is systematic study to understand the means to meet a recognized and specific need. It is a systematic expansion and application of knowledge to develop useful materials, devices, and systems or methods. It may be oriented, ultimately, toward the design, development, and improvement of prototypes and new processes to meet general mission area requirements. Applied research may translate promising basic research into solutions for broadly defined military needs, short of system development. This type of effort may vary from systematic mission-directed research beyond that in Budget Activity 1 to sophisticated breadboard hardware, study, programming and planning efforts that establish the initial feasibility and practicality of proposed solutions to technological challenges. It includes studies, investigations, and non-system specific technology efforts. The dominant characteristic is that applied research is directed toward general military needs with a view toward developing and evaluating the feasibility and practicality of proposed solutions and determining their parameters. Applied Research precedes system specific technology investigations or development. Program control of the Applied Research program element is normally exercised by general level of effort. Program elements in this category involve pre-Milestone B efforts, also known as Concept and Technology Development phase tasks, such as concept exploration efforts and paper studies of alternative concepts for meeting a mission need.

Budget Activity 3, Advanced Technology Development (ATD). This budget activity includes development of subsystems and components and efforts to integrate subsystems and components into system prototypes for field experiments and/or tests in a simulated environment. ATD includes concept and technology demonstration of components and subsystems or system models. The models may be form, fit and function prototypes or scaled models that serve the same demonstration purpose. The results of this type of effort are proof of technological feasibility and assessment of subsystem and component operability and producibility rather than the development of hardware for service use. Projects in this category have a direct relevance to identified military needs. Advanced Technology Development demonstrates the general military utility or cost reduction potential of technology when applied to different types of military equipment or techniques. Program elements in this category involve pre-Milestone B efforts, such as system concept demonstration, joint and Service-specific experiments or Technology Demonstrations and generally have Technology Readiness Levels of 4, 5, or 6. Projects in this category do not necessarily lead to subsequent development or procurement phases, but should have the goal of moving out of Science and Technology (S&T) and into the acquisition process within the future years defense program (FYDP). Upon successful completion of projects that have military utility, the technology should be available for transition.

Budget Activity 4, Advanced Component Development and Prototypes (ACD&P). Efforts necessary to evaluate integrated technologies, representative modes or prototype systems in a high fidelity and realistic operating environment are funded in this budget activity. The ACD&P phase includes system specific efforts that help expedite technology transition from the laboratory to operational use. Emphasis is on proving component and subsystem maturity prior to integration in major and complex, systems and may involve risk reduction initiatives.

Program elements in this category involve efforts prior to Milestone B and are referred to as advanced component development activities and include technology demonstration. Completion of Technology Readiness Levels 6 and 7 should be achieved for major programs. Program control is exercised at the program and project level. A logical progression of program phases and development and /or production funding must be evident in the FYDP.

Budget Activity 5, System Development and Demonstration (SDD). SDD programs have passed Milestone B approval and are conducting engineering and manufacturing development tasks aimed at meeting validated requirements prior to full-rate production. This budget activity is characterized by major line item projects and program control is exercised by review of individual programs and projects. Prototype performance is near or at planned operational system levels. Characteristics of this budget activity involve mature system development, integration and demonstration to support Milestone C decisions and conducting live fire test and evaluation (LFT&E) and initial operational test and evaluation (IOT&E) of production representative articles. A logical progression of program phases and development and production funding must be evident in the FYDP consistent with the Department's full funding policy.

Budget Activity 6, RDT&E Management Support. This budget activity includes research, development, test and evaluation efforts and funds to sustain and/or modernize the installations or operations required for general research, development, test and evaluation. Test ranges, military construction, maintenance support of laboratories, operation and maintenance of test aircraft and ships, and studies and analyses in support of the RDT&E program are funded in this budget activity. Costs of laboratory personnel, either in-house or contractor operated, would be assigned to appropriate projects or as a line item in the Basic Research, Applied Research, or Advanced Technology Development program areas, as appropriate. Military construction costs directly related to major development programs are included.

Budget Activity 7, Operational Systems Development. This budget activity includes development efforts to upgrade systems that have been fielded or have received approval for full rate production and anticipate production funding in the current or subsequent fiscal year. All items are major line item projects that appear as RDT&E Costs of Weapon System Elements in other programs. Program control is exercised by review of individual projects. Programs in this category involve systems that have received Milestone C approval. A logical progression of program phases and development and production funding must be evident in the FYDP, consistent with the Department's full funding policy.

APPENDIX B. ANNUAL REPORT TO CONGRESS

Explanation of the Format for submission of data

Format Part I - Individual Inputs for Report to Congress

Format Part II - Summary of Prior Year Agreements with Funds Recouped During the Current Fiscal Year

Guidelines to Assist in Answering Part I Questions

Format Part III - Use of Independent Public Accountants pursuant to OT Guide, section C2.14.3.3.

EXPLANATION

Part I: Title 10, U.S.C. 2371(h) requires a report be submitted to Congress each year by December 31st for awards made in the preceding fiscal year, pursuant to this authority. This includes, for prototype projects that use this authority, all initial awards, new prototype projects added to existing agreements, and options exercised or new phases awarded. Individual agreement summaries should not exceed 2 pages. Formatted examples are available electronically at http://www.acq.osd.mil/dp (under Defense Systems Procurement Strategies) and have all the settings properly implemented. Follow those examples for guidance on submission. Format settings are described below for clarification. Each agency should compile all Part I individual reports on prototype projects into one word document, with page breaks separating each prototype project.

Page settings:

Use Portrait page orientation. Right, Left, Top and Bottom margins are set to 1.0 inch, Header and Footer are set to .5 inch from edge. Times New Roman 10 pitch for all text.

Header and Footer: Content is preset and may be modified by OSD – Do not change these.

Body of each report: Part I will be the individual report submissions. For this part:

Headings will be preceded by a blank line, terminate with a colon and be in bold. Apply Title Case (each key word starts with a capital) to data text of the following headings: Type of Transaction, Title, Awarding Office, and Awardee. Text data for all other heading will be in sentence case. Put two spaces between the heading colon and the data that is entered. The data entry for each heading is not to be bolded or italicized. Be sure to delete the italicized instruction/informational content provided within the sample.

Data for the following headings should be on the same line as the heading: Agreement Number, Type of Agreement, Title, Awarding Office, Awardee (do not include the awardee's address or locale unless needed for differentiation, i.e. University of California, Irvine), Effective Date, Estimated Completion or Expiration Date, U.S. Government Dollars, Non-Government Dollars, Dollars returned to Government Account. If additional lines are needed, indent the subsequent line(s) of text to meet the beginning point for prior line of data entry. Dollar fields should be in whole dollars without cents (not in \$K) and every heading should have an entry – even if it's \$0. Put one space between the \$ and the first numeral.

Data entry for the following fields will be on the line immediately after the heading and will not be indented: Technical Objectives ..., both Extent to which ... questions, and the Other Benefits ... question.

Part II: Any Prototype Other Transactions that were reported in previous year Congressional reports that recouped funds during this reporting year are to be listed in a separate table. Provide the Agreement Number, Year the agreement was entered into and the amount of the recoupment. Each agency should submit one word document for all Part II prototype reported.

PART I SAMPLE REPORT FORMAT (Delete this title in your submission, as well as all italicized instructions below.)

Agreement Number: XXXXX-XX-XXXX (The ninth position of all prototype OTs will be coded "9".)

Type of Agreement: Other Transaction for Prototype

Title: Next Generation Electrical Architecture (provide a short title describing the research or prototype project)

Awarding Office: US Army Tank-Automotive and Armaments Command (TACOM), AMSTA-CM-CLGC (identify the military department or defense agency and the buying office)

Awardee: Boom Electronics, Inc. (entry is in Title Case do not use address)

Effective Date: 29 Sep 1999 (*entry is ## Aaa ####*)

Estimated Completion or Expiration Date: 30 Sep 2001

U. S. Government Dollars: \$ 2,285,000 (entry is \$ ###,### - If zero use \$ 0 - identify the total dollar value of expected government contributions to the agreement)

Non-Government Dollars: \$ 2,665,000 (identify the total dollar value of expected non-government contributions to the agreement - if the reason authority is used is cost-sharing, then this amount must represent one third of the total dollars)

Dollars Returned to Government Account: \$ 0 (identify the amount of any payments made to the federal government in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2371(d))

Technical objectives of this effort including the technology areas in which the project was conducted: The technical objectives of this effort... (describe the technical objectives and the technology areas being proven by the agreement).

Extent to which the cooperative agreement or other transaction has contributed to a broadening of the technology and industrial base available for meeting Department of Defense needs:

The use of an other transaction agreement has ... (Discuss how the use of an other transaction agreement has contributed to a broadening of the technology and industrial base available for meeting DoD needs. The Guidelines in this Appendix can assist you in responding to this question. If the reason OTA is used is because non-traditional defense contractors are participating to a significant extent, then the answer to this question should identify who these non-traditional defense contractors are, what significant contribution they are making, and address how the use of OTA facilitated their participation.)

Extent to which the cooperative agreement or other transaction has fostered within the technology and industrial base new relationships and practices that support the national security of the USA:

The use of an other transaction agreement has ... (Discuss how the use of an other transaction agreement has fostered new business relationships or practices that support the national security of the United States. Again, the Guidelines in this Appendix can assist you in responding to this question. If the reason OTA is used is based on cost-sharing or exceptional circumstances then the details then that reason should be explicitly stated in answering this question, and explained fully as discussed in the Guidelines to this Appendix.)

Other benefits to the DOD through use of this agreement:

The use of an other transaction has resulted in additional benefits, not addressed above... (This is an optional field that can be completed if there are other benefits that warrant reporting beyond those addressed above. If there are no other benefits to be reported, then delete this header in your report submission.)

PART II SAMPLE REPORT FORMAT (Delete this title in your submission, as well as all examples shown in the table below.)

$\underline{\textbf{Funds recouped during FY XXXX}} (\textit{Fill in the appropriate fiscal year})$

Fiscal Year of Agreement:	Dollar amount returned in FY XXXX
1999	\$20,000
1995	\$8,675
Totali	\$28,675
	1999

GUIDELINES TO ASSIST IN ANSWERING PART I QUESTIONS

Extent the other transaction has contributed to a broadening of the technology and industrial base available for meeting DoD needs: (Focus on how use of an other transaction makes a difference. Consider:)

- Did the use of the OT result in nontraditional defense contractors participating to a significant extent in the prototype project that would not otherwise have participated in the project? If so:
 - Identify the nontraditional defense contractors and explain why they would not typically participate if a procurement contract was used? For example, are they business units that normally accept no business with the government, that do business only through OTs or contracts for commercial items, or that limit their volume of Federal contracts to avoid a threshold at which they would have to comply with cost accounting standards or some other government requirement?
 - Were there provisions of the OT or features of the award process that enabled their participation? If so, explain specifically what they were.
- What are the significant contributions expected as a result of the nontraditional defense contractor's participation (e.g., supplying new key technology or products, accomplishing a significant amount of the effort, or in some other way causing a material reduction in the cost or schedule or increase in performance. Please be specific and explain how this contributes to a broadening of the technology and industrial base available to DoD?
- Did the Department gain access to technology areas or commercial products that would not be possible under a procurement contract? If so, identify these areas and explain how the use of the OT facilitated the access.
- Are there any other benefits of the use of the OT that you perceive helped the Department broaden the
 technology or industrial base available to DoD? If so, what were they, how do they help meet defense
 objectives, what features of the OT or award process enable us to realize them and why could they not
 have been realized using a procurement contract? Please be specific.

Extent the other transaction has fostered within the technology and industrial base new relationships and practices that support the national security of the United States: (Focus on what is different because we are able to use an other transaction. Consider:)

- Was OTA used in a circumstance where at least one third of the total funds of the prototype project are provided by the non-federal parties to the agreement? If so, state that this was the reason the authority was used and identify the percentage of funds being provided by non-federal parties to the agreement.
- Was use of OTA based on an SPE determination that exceptional circumstances justify the use of an
 OT that provides for innovative business arrangements or structures that would not be feasible or
 appropriate under a procurement contract? If so, state this is the reason the authority was used and
 fully describe the innovative business arrangements or structures, the associated benefits, and explain
 why they would not be feasible or appropriate under a procurement contract.
- Did the use of the OT result in the establishment of new relationships between the government and industry or among for-profit business units, among business units of the same firm, or between business units and nonprofit performers that will help us get better technology in the future? If so:
 - Explain the nature of the new relationships.
 - Explain why it is believed that these new relationships will help us get better technology in the future.
 - Were there provisions of the OT or features of the award process that enabled the creation of the new relationships? If so, explain specifically what they were and why these relationships could not have been created using a procurement contract.
- Did the use of the OT permit traditional government contractors to use new business practices in the execution of the prototype project that will help DoD get better technology, get new technology more quickly, or get it less expensively? If so:

- Who are those contractors and what are the new business practices?
- What are the specific benefits expected from the use of these new practices?
- Were there provisions of the OT or features of the award process that enabled the use of these new practices? If so, specifically what are they and why these practices could not have been used if the award had been made using a procurement contract?

Other benefits to the DoD of the use of this agreement: (Are there any other benefits associated with the use of an OT beyond those addressed in the previous questions? If so:)

- What are those benefits? How will they help meet defense objectives?
- Where there provisions of the OT or features of the award process that attributed to these benefits? If so, specifically what are they and why these benefits could not be achieved with a procurement contract?
- Can the benefits directly attributed to the use of the OTA be quantified?

PART III SAMPLE FORMAT

Agreement Number: XXXXX-XX-XXXXX (The ninth position of all prototype OTs will be coded "9".)

Title: Next Generation Electrical Architecture (provide a short title describing the research or prototype project)

Awarding Office: US Army Tank-Automotive and Armaments Command (TACOM), AMSTA-CM-CLGC (identify the military department or defense agency and the buying office)

Agreements Officer: John Doe (provide the name of the Agreements Officer)

Phone Number: xxx-xxx (provide the commercial phone number for the Agreements Officer)

Business units that are not currently performing on procurement contracts subject to the Cost Principles (48 CFR Part 31) or Cost Accounting Standards (48 CFR Part 99) and will not accept an agreement that provides for government access to its records. (See OT Guide, section C2.14.3.3. Include the following information on each business unit that has been permitted to use an Independent Public Accountant for any needed audits.)

Business Unit Name: ABC Company

Business Unit Address: 2000 Commercial Plaza

Houston, TX XXXXX

Estimated Amount of this business units efforts: \$

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

APPENDIX C. COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS

A. FY97

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COC	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTION	ONS ENTE	ERED INTO DI	JRING FISCA	L YEAR 1997		
							CONTRACTOR T	YPE "NON-
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
"NON-TRADITIONAL" PRIME CON	ITRACTOR							
3COM Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0012	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		X	
3COM Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0013	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		X	
Beam Technologies, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0014	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		X	
CFD Research Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0015	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		X	
Cisco Systems	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0002	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		x	
Corporation for National Research	Drug 70	MIDNO72 07 0 0002	01(10)	- 0	40			
Initiatives	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0019	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		X	
	U.S. Air Force - Ogden Air							
DWA Aluminum Composites	Logistics Center	F42620-97-4-0001	OT(845)		\$171,000		X	
Hewlett Packard [consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0008	OT(R)	\$1,200,000	\$11,576,000		X	
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing (3M)	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons Division	N68936-97-3-0005	OT(845)	\$118.000	\$51.000		×	
Motorola's Applied Simulation and Modeling Research Laboratory								
[consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0009	OT(R)	\$3,475,000	\$3,697,000		X	
Superconducting Core Technologies, Inc.	U.S. Air Force - Aeronautical Systems Center	F33657-97-4-4513	OT(845)	\$3,125,000	\$0		×	
Texas Instruments Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0005	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	l	X	
				\$10,087,000	\$15,495,000			
"MAJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-TRA	L ADITIONAL" PARTICIPATION	1						
·	U.S. Navy - Space and Naval Warfare Systems							
Lockheed Martin Federal Systems	Command	N00039-97-C-8004	OT(845)	\$7,500,000	\$0	1		
Boeing Defense and Space Group, ITN, Metaltex, MIT, University of Maryland, and University of								
Minnesota [consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0017	OT(R)	\$2,400,000	\$1,475,000	2		
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly-								
Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing	U.S. Air Force - Aeronautical	500057.07.4.0050	0.7(0.45)	*** *** ***	204 000 000			
Company	Systems Center	F33657-97-4-2058	U1(845)	\$10,361,000	\$∠1,900,000	2		
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly- Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing	U.S. Navy - Naval Air							
Company	Systems Command	N00019-97-C-H-0173	OT(845)	\$13,957,000	\$22,146,000	2		
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly- Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing Company, Electric Boat, and Penn								
State University [consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0016	OT(R)	\$8,100,000	\$959,000	2		

				GOVT		"TOP100"	CONTRACTOR T	"NON-
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
McDonnell Douglas Helicopter								
Company, DBA McDonnell	U.S. Army - Communications							
Helicopter Systems	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-9-J046	OT(845)	\$11,205,000	\$11,205,000	2		
Northrop Grumman Corporation								
Electronic Systems and Integration								
Division Team including National								
Steel and Shipbuilding Company,								
Vitro Corp., Solipsys, and Band								
Lavis & Associates, Inc.	DARPA U.S. Air Force - Electronic	MDA972-96-C-0806	OT(845)	\$15,000,000	\$0	3		
Raytheon Company	Systems Center	F19628-97-4-0001	OT(845)	\$158,000	\$164,000	4		
Raytneon Company	U.S. Navy - Space and	F19628-97-4-0001	01(845)	\$156,000	\$164,000	4		
Raytheon Texas Instruments	Naval Warfare Systems							
	Command	N00039-97-C-8002	OT/OAE)	\$179,000	\$60,000	4		
Systems, Inc.	Command	N00039-97-C-8002	OT(845)	\$179,000	\$60,000	4		
	U.S. Army - Communications							
TRW. Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-9-E314	OT(845)	\$4,026,000	\$411,000	7		
		5777507-07-0-2014	01(040)	\$72,886,000		,		
				\$72,000,000	\$50,020,000			
			[ĺ			
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "N	AJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-	FRADITIONAL" PARTICIF	ATION					
General Electric, General Electric	U.S. Air Force - Aeronautical							
Aircraft Engines	Systems Center	F33657-97-4-2059	OT(845)	\$6.640.000	\$908,000	11		
Science Applications International	Systems Center	F33037-97-4-2039	01(043)	\$0,040,000	\$900,000	- ''		
Corporation (SAIC)	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0003	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	12		
corporation (OAIC)	U.S. Navy - Space and	WIDA912-91-3-0003	01(10)	30	40	12		
Science Applications International	Naval Warfare Systems							
Corporation (SAIC)	Command	N00039-97-C-8003	OT(845)	\$7,500,000	\$0	12		
Texas Instruments and BBN	Command	1400038-97-0-0003	01(043)	\$1,500,000	40	12		
[consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-97-C-0800	OT(845)	\$59,600,000	\$0	15		
			0.(0.0)	400,000,000		,,,		
	U.S. Army - Communications							
Tracor Aerospace, Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-9-E313	OT(845)	\$764,000	\$53,000	25		
L-3 Communications and Rockwell								
Collins	DARPA	MDA972-97-C-0804	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$1,616,000	27		
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea							
Alliant/Valence LLC	Systems Command	N00024-97-H-6398	OT(845)	\$3,449,000	\$2,447,000	30		
	U.S. Navy - Space and							
	Naval Warfare Systems							
Allied Signal, Inc.	Command	N00039-97-C-8005	OT(845)	\$4,535,000	\$4,679,000	52		
	U.S. Air Force - Sacramento							
Harris Corporation	Air Logistics Command	F04606-97-4-0001	LOT(845)	\$1,485,000	\$603,000	68		

							CONTRACTOR T	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
Harris Corporation and GEC-								
Marconi Hazeltine Corporation [consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-97-C-0803	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$1,490,000	68		
	U.S. Navy - Space and Naval Warfare Systems							
VIASAT, Inc.	Command	N00039-97-C-8006	OT(845)	\$5,000,000		79		
				\$90,973,000	\$15,545,000			
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	"MAJOR PLAYER" PARTICI	PATION, NO "NON-TRADI	TIONAL"	PARTICIPATI	00			
Lockheed Martin, Government								
Electronic Systems Team including Litton Industries, Ingalls Shipbuilding, and Newport News Shipbuilding	DARPA	MDA972-96-C-0802	OT/945)	\$15.000.000	\$0	"1 - 32"		
Bath Iron Works Corporation Team including General Dynamics (Marine Dw.), Electric Boat Corp., Raytheon Company, and Science Applications International	DARCA	NDA972-90-C-0802	01(643)	\$15,000,000	30	1 - 32		
Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-96-C-0803	OT(845)	\$15,000,000	\$0	"5 - 4 - 12"		
Motorola, Inc. with Raytheon E-								
Systems and Cubic Defense								
Systems	DARPA	MDA972-97-C-0805	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$547,000	"62 - 4"		
				\$31,000,000	\$547,000			
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	ACTOR (NOT IN "TOP 100")	NO "NON-TRADITIONAL"	PARTIC	PATION				
	U.S. Army - Communications			. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Altamont Technologies, Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-3-J047	OT(845)	\$900,000	\$700.000			
AM ³ Consortium	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0018	OT(R)	\$39.988.000				
Applications Technology, Inc.	U.S. Army - Army Research Laboratory	DAAL01-97-3-0164	OT(R)	\$597,000	\$597,000			
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0002	OT(845)	\$120,000	\$0			
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA201-97-C-1030	OT(845)	\$1,416,000	\$0			
Autometric, Inc. [see below]	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0001	OT(845)	\$2,196,000	\$0			
BF Goodrich	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Systems Command	N00019-97-H-0152	OT(845)	\$9,020,000	\$9,020,000			
California Microwave Government Electronics	U.S. Navy - Marine Corps Systems Command	M67854-97-C-2115	OT(845)	\$1,904,000	\$1,939,000			
Caterpillar, Inc.	U.S. Navy - Marine Corps Systems Command	M67854-97-C-2116	OT(845)	\$322,000	\$235,000			

							CONTRACTOR	VDC
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR I "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
	U.S. Army - Communications							
Cryptek Secure Communications	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-9-E312	OT(845)	\$413,000	\$468,000			
Electric Power Research Institute	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0006	OT(R)	\$0	\$0			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air		0.()					
Electrosource, Inc.	Systems Command	N00019-97-C-H-0172	OT(845)	\$261,000	\$112,000	ļ .		
	U.S. Navy - Marine Corps							
Howell Instruments, Inc.	Systems Command	M67854-97-C-2117	OT(845)	\$359,000	\$44,000			
Hughes Aircraft Company Defense								
Systems, University of North Carolina, and the University of	U.S. Navy - Naval Air							
Southern California	Systems Command	N00019-97-C-2013	OT(845)	\$4,700,000	\$5,700,000			
Ipsilon Networks	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0002	OT(R)	\$0	\$0,700,000			
TPSIIOTI TECTTORIO	D/IIII/I	WIDTOTZ OF O COCZ	01(11)	- 0	40			
	U.S. Air Force - Sacramento							
JAYCOR	Air Logistics Command	F04606-97-4-0002	OT(845)	\$4,011,000	\$2,247,000			
	U.S. Army - Communications							
Kollsman, Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-3-D615	OT(845)	\$2,946,000	\$2,946,000			
Mayflower Communications	U.S. Navv - Naval Air							
Company, Inc.	Warfare Center - China Lake	N68936-97-3-0001	OT(R)	\$0	\$0			
Company, mc.	Variate Senter - Shina Earle	1400000-07-0-0001	01(11)	- 00	40			
	U.S. Army - Communications							
Mobil Datacom Corporation	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-3-J048	OT(845)	\$1,635,000	\$1,635,000			
National Media Laboratory Strategic								
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0002	OT(845)	\$250,000	\$0			
National Media Laboratory Strategic			0.77(0.47)					
Alliance [see below]	Mapping Agency U.S. Navy - Naval Air	NMA202-97-9-1050/0001	01(845)	\$44,945,000	\$0			
Newco, Inc.	Systems Command	N00019-97-C-H-0164	OT(845)	\$199,000	\$66,000			
Newco, IIIc.	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea	1100019-97-0-11-0104	01(043)	\$199,000	\$00,000			
Physical Acoustics Corporation	Systems Command	N00024-97-H-4194	OT(845)	\$294.000	\$294,000			
,			(,	7=,1	.,			
	U.S. Army - Communications							
QuesTech Packaging, Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-3-D322	OT(845)	\$515,000	\$57,000			
	U.S. Air Force - Wright							
Scaled Composites, Inc.	Laboratories	F33615-97-4-5130	OT(845)	\$12,003,000	\$0			
Carrier durates Barrers to Carre								
Semiconductor Research Corp. & University of California at Berkeley	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0007	OT(R)	\$0	\$0			
Oniversity of Camornia at Berkeley	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea	WIDA612-91-3-0001	OT(K)	90	Ψ0			
Signal Processing Systems	Systems Command	N00024-97-H-6244	OT(845)	\$3,104,000	\$1,000,000			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTION	ONS ENTI	ERED INTO DI	JRING FISCA	L YEAR 1997	1	
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR I "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
REGIFIER	ORGANIERINGN	AGREEMENT HOMBER		DOLLANO	DOLLARO	100111		000(0)
Sikorsky Aircraft Corp.	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-9-E315	OT(845)	\$3,122,000	\$695,000			
	U.S. Army - Communications							
Sikorsky Aircraft Corp.	Electronics Command	DAAB07-97-3-D020	OT(845)	\$4,486,000	\$4,486,000			
Silicon Mountain Design, Inc.	U.S. Air Force - ASC/MNK	F08630-97-3-0001	OT(R)	\$227,000	\$228,000			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea							
Spatial Integration Systems	Systems Command	N00024-97-H-4204	OT(845)	\$5,128,000	\$1,960,000			
	U.S. Navy - Space and Naval Warfare Systems							
Tivoli Systems, Inc.	Command	N00039-97-C-8001	OT(845)	\$2.057.000	\$877.000			
University of Delaware	DARPA	MDA972-97-3-0004	OT(R)	\$0	\$0			
- Interest y ex a continue	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea							
VISICOM Laboratories, Inc.	Systems Command	N00024-97-H-5247	OT(845)	\$1,127,000	\$1,149,000			
				\$148,245,000	\$96,520,000			
"The National Media Laboratory Strategic Alliance" is 3M, Motorola, Inc., Lucent Technologies, Ampex Data Systems Corporation, General Dynamics Electronic Systems, Inc., and Honeywell International, Inc.								
Autometric, Inc. is the lead contractors. Other partners are Rochester Institute of Technology, Oracle, Kodak, Ampex, U.S. Sprint, Silicon Graphics, and others.								

B. FY98

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CO	OPERATIVE AGREEMENTS	AND OTHER TRANSACTI	ONS ENT	ERED INTO D	JRING FISCAL	YEAR 1998			
RECIPIENT	A WARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR T "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	YPE "NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
"NON-TRADITIONAL" PRIME COI									
Continental Teves (formally ITT Automotive)	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-98-3-0015	OT(R)	\$950,000	\$2,000,000		×		
Auric Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-98-3-0003	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		X		
Dow-UT	Warfare Center Aircraft Division	N00421-98-C-1342	OT(R)	\$197,000	\$296,000		×		
DriverTech, Inc.	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-98-3-0006	OT(R)	\$354,000	\$157,000		×		
Fraunhofer Center for Research in Computer Graphics	U.S. Amy - Amy Research Laboratory	DAAL01-98-3-0035	OT(R)	\$241,000	\$279,000		X		
Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing (3M), California Institute of Technology, New York University, University of Michigan, Stanford University, Cornell	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
University, and SC Solutions	Research	N00014-98-3-0015	OT(R)	\$1,781,000	\$1,320,000		X		
Rocky Research, Bergstrom, Inc., and United Defense	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-98-3-0013	OT(R)	\$731,000	\$765,000		×	×	
Silicon Graphics, Inc.	National Security Agency	MDA904-98-3-0001	OT(R)	\$53,000,000	\$53,000,000		X		
Silicon Power Corporation	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-98-3-0008	OT(R)	\$1,214,000 \$58,468,000	\$1,214,000 \$59,031,000		Х		
"MAJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRADI	TIONAL " BARTICIPATION			\$58,468,000	\$59,031,000				
Lockheed Martin Advanced Technology Laboratories	Naval Warfare Systems Command	N00039-98-9-0032	OT(845)	\$1,361,000	\$1,976,000	1		×	
Lockheed Martin Corporation ThermoTrex Corporation and	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea Systems Command U.S. Air Force - Air Force	N00024-98-9-2304	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0	1		×	
Boeing Company	Research Laboratory	F29601-97-9-0152	OT(845)	\$27,788,000	\$0	2		×	
	A DUTIONAL II DA DTIGIT : TITI			\$30,149,000	\$1,976,000				
"MAJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-TR	U.S. Air Force - Air Force, Space and Missile Systems								
Lockheed Martin Astronautics	Center U.S. Air Force - Air Force	F04701-98-9-0003	OT(845)	\$10,000,000	\$0	1			
Lockheed Martin Corporation	Research Laboratory U.S. Army -	F33615-98-3-5105	OT(R)	\$6,760,000	\$5,684,000	1			
Lockheed Martin Corporation IR Imaging Systems	Communications-Electronics Command U.S. Army - Tank-	DAAB07-98-3-D262	OT(R)	\$992,000	\$1,043,000	1			
Lockheed Martin Corporation IR Imaging Systems	automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-98-C-0009	OT(R)	\$1,400,000	\$1,400,000	1			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTI	ONS ENT	ERED INTO D	URING FISCAL	YEAR 1998			
RECIPIENT	A WARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR T "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	YPE "NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Lockheed Martin Federal Systems	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Systems Command	N00019-98-9-0132	OT(845)	\$61,839,000	\$0	1			
Lockheed Martin Vought Systems	U.S. Air Force - Air Force Research Laboratory	F08630-98-3-0001	OT(R)	\$201,000	\$424,000	1			
Lockheed Martin Vought Systems	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0001	OT(845)	\$2,993,000	\$0	1			
Lockheed Martin Vought Systems / AM ³ Consortium	DARPA	MDA972-98-3-0004	OT(R)	\$23,000,000	\$23,000,000	1			
Lockheed Martin, Tactical Aircraft Systems	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0005	OT(845)	\$4,000,000	\$0	1			
Sanders, A Lockheed Martin Company	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0011	OT(845)	\$7,600,000	\$0	1			
Boeing Company	U.S. Air Force - Air Force Research Laboratory	F33615-98-3-5103	OT(R)	\$4,767,000	\$4,767,000	2			
Boeing Company, Information, Space and Defense Systems	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0003	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$400,000	2			
Boeing Company, Information, Space and Defense Systems	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0008	OT(845)	\$4,000,000	\$0	2			
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing Company, Boeing Company, Aerojet, and Pratt & Whitney	U.S. Air Force - Air Force Research Laboratory	F33615-98-9-2880	OT(845)	\$9.999.000	\$4.477.000	2			
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	U.S. Air Force - Air Force Research Laboratory	F33615-98-3-5104	OT(R)	\$8,239,000	\$7,501,000	2			
McDonnell Douglas Helicopter Systems	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0009	OT(845)	\$12,000,000	\$12,000,000	2			
Raytheon Company, Raytheon Electronics Systems Laboratories	U.S. Navy - Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command	N00039-98-9-0044		\$2,207,000	\$0	3			
Raytheon E-Systems, Inc. Raytheon Missile Systems Company	DARPA U.S. Air Force - Air Force Research Laboratory	MDA972-98-9-0007 F29601-98-9-0001	OT(845)	\$4,000,000 \$11,348,000	\$0 \$0	3			
Raytheon Missile Systems Company	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Warfare Center - China Lake U.S. Amry -	N68936-98-9-0001	OT(845)	\$424,000	\$0	3			
Raytheon Systems Company	Communications-Electronics Command	DAAB07-98-3-J013	OT(R)	\$475,000	\$491,000	3			
Raytheon Systems Company Raytheon Systems Company	DARPA DARPA	MDA972-98-3-0007 MDA972-98-9-0010	OT(R) OT(845)	\$2,500,000 \$7,600,000	\$1,570,000 \$0	3			
Raytheon Systems Company, Defense Systems	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0014	OT(845)	\$10,000,000	\$0	3			
Raytheon Systems Company, Training and Services	U.S. Navy - Naval Surface Warfare Center, Carderock Division	N00167-98-3-0070	OT(R)	\$866,000	\$866,000	3			
Raytheon TI Systems	U.S. Army - Communications-Electronics Command	DAAB07-98-9-J603	OT(845)	\$1,436,000	\$1,409,000	3			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS	AND OTHER TRANSACTI	ONS ENT	ERED INTO DI	URING FISCAL	YEAR 1998			
RECIPIENT	A WARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR T "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	YPE "NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Destinate Ti Control Inc.	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	1100044 00 0 0040	0.7(0)	#4 400 000	A4 044 000	3			
Raytheon TI Systems, Inc. Raytheon TI Systems, Inc., Surface	Research U.S. Armv -	N00014-98-3-0013	OT(R)	\$1,163,000	\$1,211,000	3			
Systems & Sensors, Electronic	Communications-Electronics		0.7/01	*** ***	*** *** ***				
Systems Division	Command	DAAB07-98-3-J002	OT(R)	\$12,000,000	\$12,000,000	3			
	U.S. Air Force - Air Force								
Northrop Grumman Corporation	Research Laboratory	F33615-98-3-5106	OT(R)	\$7,131,000	\$6,229,000	4			
Northrop Grumman Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0006	OT(845)	\$4,000,000	\$0	4			
Northrop Grumman Corporation,	l								
Electronic Sensors and Systems	I								
Division	DARPA	MDA972-98-3-0009	OT(R)	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	4			
Northrop Grumman Corporation,	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
Military Aircraft Systems Division	Research	N00014-98-3-0014	OT(R)	\$473,000	\$473,000	4			
Northrop Grumman Norden	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea								
Systems, Inc.	Systems Command	N00024-98-2-5222	OT(845)	\$3,800,000	\$2,200,000	4			
General Dynamics Advanced									
Fechnology Systems	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0015	OT(845)	\$818,000	\$240,000	5			
General Dynamics Land Systems				42.212.2	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,				
nc	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0002	OT/8451	\$2,997,000	\$0	5			
TRWS&ITG. Data Tech Division	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0012		\$7,600,000	\$0	6			
1111100110,000010010110011	U.S. Air Force - Air Force,	IMDF1372-30-3-0012	01(040)	Ψ1,000,000	Ψ0				
FR.W. Inc., Space and Laser	Space and Missile Systems								
Programs Division	Center	F04701-98-9-0002	OT/8451	\$10,000,000	\$0	6			
		10110100000	01(010)		\$89,385,000	·			
				4231,020,000	000,000,000				
OTHER									
Call/Recall, Inc., Hewlett-Packard									
Company, Irvine Sensors	l								
Corporation, and University of	l								
Southern California [FROST	U.S. Air Force - Air Force								
Consortium]	Research Laboratory	F30602-98-3-0226	OT(R)	\$5,535,000	\$1,359,000	81		X	
		,			,				
TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "M	AJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-	TRADITIONAL" PARTICI	PATION						
TT Aerospace Communications									
Division	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0013	OT(845)	\$10,000,000	\$0	23			
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
Rockwell International Corporation	Research	N00014-98-3-0012	OT(R)	\$1,577,000	\$1,577,000	33			
General Motors Corporation.	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
Seneral Motors R&D Center	Research	N00014-98-3-0011	OT(R)	\$1,471,000	\$1,471,000	44			
Seneral Motors Corporation, GM	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		21(14)						
Advanced Technology Vehicles	Research	N00014-98-3-0009	OT(R)	\$294,000	\$294,000	44			
Seneral Motors Corporation,	Research	.400014-30-5-0003	O (IR)	\$254,000	9294,000				_
Virginia Power Electronics Center,	U.S. Army - Tank-								
and Virginia Polytechnic Institute	Automotive and Armaments								
		B	O.T.O.	#10E 000	#20E 000				
and State University	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0002	OT(R)	\$305,000	\$305,000	44			

						l .	CONTRACTOR T		Г
RECIPIENT	A WARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	ſ
Seneral Atomics and EDSA Micro	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval							,-,	H
Corporation	Research	N00014-98-3-0016	OT(R)	\$199,000	\$200,000	67			ı
or provident	U.S. Army - Tank-		- 1(1.1)	4.00,000	4200,000				r
Jtah State University, College of	Automotive and Armaments								ı
Engineering	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0023	OT(R)	\$2,500,000	\$250,000	82			ı
		0.120.010	0.00	\$16,346,000	\$4,097,000				Ė
EAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	"MA LOD DI AVED" DADTICI	DATION "NON TRADITIO	NAL " DA	DTICIDATION					F
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly	MAJOR FLATER FARTICI	PATION, NON-IRADITIC	INAL PA	KIICIFATION		_			H
owned Subsidiary of the Boeing						I 1			ı
Company, General Dynamics						I 1			ı
nformation Systems, Honeywell						I			ı
ncorporated, DY-4, Wind River,	U.S. Navy - Naval Air					I			ı
and Green Hill	Systems Command	N00019-98-H-0118	OT(845)	\$22,045,000	\$0	"2 - 5 - 55"		×	ı
	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		4 - (4 - 4)	42217.11177	**			,,	r
									г
									г
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	"MAJOR PLAYER" PARTICI	PATION, NO "NON-TRAD	ITIONAL'	PARTICIPAT	ION				Г
GE Aircraft Engines, GE Corporate									Г
Research & Development,									ı
ockheed Martin Control Systems,									ı
Ocean Sensor Technologies, Inc.,									ı
Penn State University's Applied									ı
Research Laboratory - (IMATE									ı
Consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-98-3-0002	OT(R)	\$3,638,000	\$3,638,000	'17 - 1 - 36"			L
Boeing Information, Space and									Г
Defense Systems, MIT, and Penn									ı
State University	DARPA	MDA972-98-3-0001	OT(R)	\$8,023,000	\$1,372,000	"2 - 10 - 36"			L
Raytheon Training, Inc., General									Г
Motors Service Technology Group,						I			ı
nteractive Solutions, Army National	U.S. Army - Tank-					I 1			ı
Guard, and New Jersey Institute of	Automotive and Armaments					l			ı
Technology	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0003	OT(R)	\$1,204,000	\$1,475,000	"3 - 44"			┖
Northrop Grumman Corporation,									Г
Electronic Sensors and Systems	l					I			ı
Division, MIT, and Material	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	l				I			ı
Systems, Inc.	Research	N00014-98-3-0018	OT(R)	\$2,071,000	\$2,717,000	"4 - 10"			L
RW, Inc., Electronics &						I 1			ı
Technology Division, Georgia Tech						I 1			ı
Research Corporation, and	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	l		*****					ı
University of Minnesota	Research	N00014-98-3-0019	OT(R)	\$432,000	\$432,000	"6 - 78"			L
				\$15,368,000	\$9,634,000				L
									L
									ı T

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	AND OTHER TRANSACTI	ONS ENT	ERED INTO DI	JRING FISCAL	YEAR 1998			
RECIPIENT	A WARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR T "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	YPE "NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Space Technology Development Corporation, Naval Research Laboratory, Allied Signal Technical Services Corporation, SAIC, Space	U.S. Nava Office of Naval								
Systems/Loral, and Applied Ciherent Technology	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-98-3-0001	OT(R)	\$55,413,000	\$73,487,000	"62 - 11"			
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	I ACTOR (NOT IN "TOP 100"),	"NON-TRADITIONAL" PA	RTICIPA	TION					
Applications Technology, Inc., Onset Technology, Inc., and Shnout LTD.	U.S. Army - Army Research Laboratory	DAAL01-97-3-0164	OT(R)	\$104,000	\$104,000			×	
VisiCom Laboratories and Eagle Perch, Inc.	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Systems Command	N00019-98-9-0194	OT(845)		\$0			Х	
				\$383,000	\$104,000				
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	ACTOR (NOT IN "TOP 100")	NO "NON-TRADITIONAL	" PARTIC	IPATION					
Advanced Refractory Technologies,	U.S. Army -			\$12,746,000	\$2.989.000				
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Warfare Center, Training								
Asymetrix Learning Systems, Inc. Autometric, Inc.	Systems Division National Imagery and Mapping Agency	N61339-98-3-0001 NMA202-97-9-1032/0003	OT(R)	\$500,000	\$504,000 \$0				
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0004	, ,		\$0				
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0005	OT(845)	\$23,016,000	\$0				
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1032/0006	OT(845)	\$1,536,000	\$0				
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1032/0007	OT(845)	\$90,000	\$0				
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0008	OT(845)	\$1,409,000	\$0				
Avondale Industries, Inc., Bath Iron Works, Electric Boat Corporation, Ingalis Shipbuilding, Inc., National Steel & Shipbuilding Corporation, Newport News Shipbuilding, Atlantic Marine Holding Company,									
Halter marine, Inc., Todd Pacific Shipyard Corporation [Consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-98-3-0008	OT(R)	\$1,399,000	\$1,427,000				

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS	AND OTHER TRANSACTI	ONS ENT	ERED INTO D	URING FISCAL	YEAR 1998			
RECIPIENT	A WARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR T "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	YPE "NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Date lase Wester Comment	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea	1100001 00 0 0000	OTIOAS	*70.000.000					
Bath Iron Works Corporation	Systems Command U.S. Army -	N00024-98-9-2300	01(845)	\$70,000,000	\$0				
California Microwave, Inc.	Communications-Electronics								
Information Systems Division	Communications-Electronics	DAAB07-98-9-J031	OT/O/E)	\$9,159,000	\$0				
Information Systems Division	U.S. Army - Tank-	DAAB07-96-9-3031	O1(045)	\$9,158,000	\$U				_
	Automotive and Armaments								
Cummins Engine Company, Inc.	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0008	QT(R)	\$478,000	\$478,000				
Cullinins Engine Company, inc.	U.S. Army - Tank-	D77207-90-3-0000	O I(IK)	4470,000	\$470,000				
ERIM International, Inc., Ford.	Automotive and Armaments								
Chrysler, and AM General	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0016	OT(R)	\$7.344.000	\$7.344.000				
Frontier Systems, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-98-9-0004	OT(845)		\$0				
	U.S. Navy - Space and		21,000)	+ 70,7 00,000	40				
GEC-Marconi / Rockwell Collins	Naval Warfare Systems								
Data Link Solutions, LLC	Command	N00039-97-C-8007	OT(845)	\$999,000	\$3,479,000				
Hewlett-Packard Company, Hewlett		1100000 01 0 0001	01,010,	4000,000	40,410,000				
Packard Laboratories	Research Laboratory	F30602-98-3-0232	OT(R)	\$2,122,000	\$2.228.000				
HRL Laboratories, LLC, University	,		2 . ()	4=1:==1:::	10,000,000				
of Michigan, and University of Notre	U.S. Navv - Office of Naval								
Dame [consortium]	Research	N00014-98-3-0010	OT(R)	\$1,687,000	\$1.687.000				
	U.S. Army -		2.(1.1)						
	Communications-Electronics	1	1						
Indigo Systems Corporation	Command	DAAB07-98-3-J006	OT(R)	\$892,000	\$893,000				
	U.S. Army -								
	Communications-Electronics								
Kopin Corporation	Command	DAAB07-98-3-J032	OT(R)	\$3,648,000	\$1,089,000				
Lanxide Electronics Components,	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
Inc.	Research	N00014-98-3-0007	OT(R)	\$424,000	\$443,000				
	National Imagery and								
Laser-Scan Technologies, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA201-98-9-0022	OT(845)	\$818,000	\$0				
Microelectronics Advanced									
Research Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-98-3-0005	OT(R)	\$0	\$0				
Mobile Medical International	U.S. Army - Tank-								
Corporation and Daimler-	Automotive and Armaments								
Benz/Dornier	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0024	OT(R)	\$500,000	\$230,000				
National Media Laboratory	National Imagery and								
Strategic Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0003	UT(845)	\$1,495,000	\$0				-
National Media Laboratory	National Imagery and		0.71045)	*****					l
Strategic Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0005	UT(845)	\$308,000	\$0				
National Media Laboratory	National Imagery and	NIMA 202 07 0 4052/2222	OTIO45	#40F 000					
Strategic Alliance National Media Laboratory	Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1050/0006	UT(845)	\$125,000	\$0				
		NIMA 202 07 0 4050/0007	OTIOAS	#enn nnn	\$0				
Strategic Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0007	UT(845)	\$620,000	\$0				
National Media Laboratory	National Imagery and	NIMA 202 07 0 4050/0000	OTIOAS	#400 000	\$0				
Strategic Alliance	Mapping Agency U.S. Army - Tank-	NMA202-97-9-1050/0008	UT(845)	\$400,000	\$0				
	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments								
Oshkosh Truck Corporation	Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-98-3-0017	OT(R)	\$447.000	\$447.000				
OSTIKOSTI TIUCK COTPOTALION	Continuand	DAAEU1-98-3-0017	LOT(K)	φ 44 1,000	\$447,00U				

						г	CONTRACTOR T	VPE	
RECIPIENT	A WARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Pacific Marine & Supply Company	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								1
and Lockheed Martin	Research	N00014-98-3-0017	OT(R)	\$1,998,000	\$2,005,000				_
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					I			ı
Power Systems Group	Research	N00014-98-3-0002	OT(R)	\$247,000	\$247,000				_
PRC. Inc.	U.S. Army - Communications-Electronics Command	DAAB07-98-3-D008	OT(R)	\$685.000	\$993,000				
Rutgers. The State University of	Command	DAVEO1-90-3-D000	OI(K)	\$000,000	\$995,000				\vdash
New Jersey, Inframat Corporation,						I			ı
A&A Company, Nanopowder						I			ı
Enterprises, Inc., Nanodyne, Inc.,						I			ı
Sematech International, and						l I			ı
Praxair Surface Technologies	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					ı			l
[consortium]	Research	N00014-98-3-0005	OT(R)	\$1,794,000	\$1,794,000	I			ı
Sensor Technology Limited, BM Hi-	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	11000111000000	0.(1.1)	*1,707,000	V1,704,000				
Tech Division	Research	N00014-98-3-0021	OT(R)	\$450,000	\$450,000	I			ı
	U.S. Army - Tank-			***************************************					-
	Automotive and Armaments					I			ı
Simula Technologies, Inc.	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0007	OT(R)	\$216,000	\$216,000	I			ı
-	U.S. Army - Tank-								
	Automotive and Armaments					I			ı
SunLine Service Group	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0025	OT(R)	\$1,871,000	\$339,000				
	U.S. Army - Tank-								
	Automotive and Armaments								ı
TASC, Inc.	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0014	OT(R)	\$2,425,000	\$2,425,000				
	U.S. Army - Tank-								ı
	Automotive and Armaments			l	l				ı
The ISE Research Corporation	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0004	OT(R)	\$240,000	\$266,000				<u> </u>
The Regents of the University of	U.S. Army - Tank-					ı			l
Michigan, Michigan Automotive	Automotive and Armaments			l .		ı			l
Research Center	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0022	OT(R)	\$12,500,000	\$310,000				<u> </u>
	U.S. Navy - Space and					ı			l
Thomson-CSF Communications	Naval Warfare Systems		0.71045			ı			l
I nomson-USF Communications	Command U.S. Army - Tank-	N00039-97-C-8008	UT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$2,152,000				⊢
	Automotive and Armaments					ı			l
Ultramer, Inc.	Command	DAAE07-98-3-0012	OT(R)	\$1,110,000	\$1,252,000				I
ontramor, IIIo.	Command	DAME01-90-3-0012	OT(K)	\$1,110,000					_

C. FY99

							CONTRACTOR T	YPE	
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
NON-TRADITIONAL" PRIME CON	ITRACTOR								
NOIS-TRADITIONAL FRAME CON	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
ABB Power T&D Company, Inc.	Research	N00014-99-3-0002	OT(R)	\$6.642.443	\$6.642.443		×		
T&T Labs	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0003	OT(R)	\$1,000,000	\$1,007,428		X		
TOT LODS	U.S. Navv - Naval Surface	MDA972-99-3-0003	OT(K)	41,000,000	41,001,420		_ ^		
	Warfare Center - Crane								
inergy Technology, Inc.	Division	N00164-98-2-0001	CA	\$1,600,000	\$1,800,000		X		
2,									
acific Marine & Supply Company.									
TD, California State University at									
ong Beach, Cislunar Aerospace,	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval							 	
nc. and Nichols Advanced Marine	Research	N00014-99-3-0008	QT(R)	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000		X	X	
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air								
	Warfare Center, Training							 	
Paramount Digital Entertainment	Systems Division	N61339-99-3-0001	OT(R)	\$525,000	\$301,000		X		
				\$10,767,443	\$10,750,871				
			1						
MAJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRADIT	IONAL" PARTICIPATION		-						_
ockheed Martin Corporation.	DIAL TARTION ATION								
pace Electronics &	U.S. Air Force - Air Force								
communications and IBM	Research Laboratory	F29601-99-9-0148	OT(845)	\$24,912	\$1,115,760	1		X	
				******	*			- ''	
ockheed Martin Information	U.S. Air Force - Warner-								
Systems	Robins Air Logistics Center	F09603-99-9-0001	OT(845)	\$3,003,763	\$1,995,836	1		X	
Boeing Company, Information,									
space and Defense Systems,									
pplied Systems Intelligence, OR									
Concepts Applied, and Foam Matrix									
	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0003	OT(845)	\$110,000,000	\$21,000,000	2		X	
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
AcDonnell Douglas Corporation	Research	N00014-99-3-0011	OT(R)	\$2,376,454	\$2,376,676	2		X	
lorthrop Grumman Corporation.									
lectronic Sensors and Systems	5.55.			** *** ***	** ***			v	
ivision and Paratek	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0005	OT(R)	\$1,719,690	\$1,094,867	3		Х	
				\$117,124,819	\$27,583,139				
MAJOR PLAYER". NO "NON-TRA	DITIONAL" PARTICIPATION		_						
ockheed Martin Aeronautical	U.S. Naw - Office of Naval								
Company	Research	N00014-99-3-0010	OT(R)	\$999,998	\$1,000,000	-1		 	
	U.S. Air Force - Air Force.		0.(1.1)	2000,000					
	Space and Missile Systems					l .			
ockheed Martin Corporation	Center	F04701-98-9-0004	OT(845)	\$500,000,000	variable	1		 	
			. , , , , , , ,						
ockheed Martin Corporation IR	U.S. Army - Communications					l .			
naging Systems	Electronics Command	DAAB07-99-9-J564	OT(845)	\$5,500,000	\$0	1		 	
ockheed Martin Corporation IR									
maging Systems & Insight	U.S. Army - Communications					l			
echnologies	Electronics Command	DAAB07-99-3-K517	OT(R)	\$1,040,000	\$1,040,000	1			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTION	VS ENTER	RED INTO DUR	ING FISCAL Y	AR 199			
							CONTRACTOR 1	YPE	
				l	l				
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Lockheed Martin Corporation,	U.S. Naw - Naval Sea	AGREEMENT NOMBER	1117	DOLLARG	DOLLARS	TONIAL	FRIME	305(3)	
Government Electronic Systems	Systems Command	N00024-99-9-5386	OT(845)	\$63,300,000	\$125,000,000	1			
Overment Electronic Systems	U.S. Navy - Naval Undersea	1400024-33-3-3000	01(040)	\$00,000,000	\$125,000,000	- '			
Lockheed Martin Undersea	Warfare Center, Newport								
Systems	Division	N66604-99-W-3006	OT(R)	\$111,000	\$20,000	1			
-,	U.S. Air Force - Air Force		4.11.7	*********	*******				
Lockheed Martin Vought Systems	Research Laboratory	F08630-99-9-0001	OT(845)	\$15,290,000	\$17,652,000	1			
Sanders, A Lockheed Martin	U.S. Army - Communications				*				
Company	Electronics Command	DAAB07-99-3-K523	OT(R)	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000	1			
Sanders, A Lockheed Martin									
Company, University of Maryland,				****					
and MIT	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0029	OT(R)	\$395,859	\$0	1			
Daving Comment	U.S. Army - Aviation and	11000410070		C427 C27	#407.007			l	
Boeing Company	Missile Command U.S. Army - Aviation and	NCCW-0076	CA	\$137,627	\$137,627	2			
0		11001110070		#450.000	#4F0 000	2			
Boeing Company	Missile Command	NCCW-0076	CA	\$450,000	\$450,000	2			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Systems Command -Naval								
	Air Warfare Center Weapons								
Boeing Company	Division	N68936-99-9-0004	OT(845)	\$477.642	\$275,000	2			
Boeing Company	U.S. Army - Aviation and	N68936-99-9-0004	01(845)	\$477,642	\$275,000	2			
Boeing Company [consortium]	Missile Command	NCCW-0076	OT(R)	\$75,000	\$75,000	2			
Boeing Company, Information,	Missile Command	14CC44-0016	OI(R)	\$75,000	\$15,000	- 2			
Space and Defense Systems	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0002	OT(845)	\$1,800,000	\$800,000	2			
Boeing Company, NASA, & DARPA		MD71072-00-0-0002	01(040)	\$1,000,000	4000,000	-			
[tripartite agreement]	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0008	OT(845)	\$1,952,000	\$0	2			
Boeing Military Aircraft & Missile	U.S. Army - Army, Aviation	MD7.072-00-0-0000	01(010)	41,002,000	- **	-			
Systems Group	and Missile Command	DAAH01-99-3-R001	OT(845)	\$22,900,000	\$0	2			
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		1	1(1.				
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	Research	N00014-98-3-0022	OT(R)	\$251,750	\$270,793	2			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air								
	Warfare Center - Aircraft								
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	Division	N00421-99-3-1345	OT(R)	\$195,405	\$195,801	2			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air								
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	Systems Command	N00019-99-9-0029	OT(845)	\$0	\$45,700,000	2			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air								
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	Systems Command	N00019-99-9-1428	OT(845)	\$11,756,115	\$0	2			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air								
	Systems Command -Naval								
	Air Warfare Center Weapons			1	1				
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	Division	N68936-99-9-0003	OT(845)	\$712,769	\$0	2			
	U.S. Air Force - Air Force,								
	Space and Missile Systems	E0.4704.00.0.00:-		*****	1	١.,			
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	Center	F04701-98-9-0005	OT(845)	\$500,000,000	variable	2			
	U.S. Air Force - Air Force	E00000 00 0 00::		** ***		١ .			
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	Research Laboratory	F08630-99-9-0002	OT(845)	\$1,050,000	\$49,947	2			
MaDana di Danala a Canana di	U.S. Air Force - Air Force	E00000 00 0 0000	OTIO (S)	#4.050.000	#70.000	_			
McDonnell Douglas Corporation	Research Laboratory	F08630-99-9-0006	OT(845)	\$1,050,000	\$79,988	2			
McDonnell Douglas Helicopter	U.S. Army - Aviation and Missile Command	NCC2 00000	OT/D	#E00.000	\$500.000	2			
Systems	wissie command	NCC2-99088	OT(R)	\$500,000	1 \$200,000	∠			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS AN	ND OTHER TRANSACTION	IS ENTER	ED INTO DUR	ING FISCAL YE	AR 199			
							CONTRACTOR	YPE	
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
McDonnell Douglas Helicopter									
Systems, a Wholly-Owned									
Subsidiary of the Boeing Company	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0001	OT(845)	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,259	2			
Northrop Grumman Corporation,									
Electronic Sensors and Systems	U.S. Army - Army, Aviation								
Division	and Missile Command	DAAH01-99-3-R002	OT(845)	\$49,671	\$58,723	3			_
Feledyne Ryan Aeronautical									
Novated to: Northrop Grumman									
Ryan Aeronautical Center) and Sunstrand Aerospace	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0006	OTIOAES	\$14,100,000	\$0	3			
sunstrand Aerospace	DARPA	MIDWa17-88-8-0000	UT(845)	314,100,000	3U	3			\vdash
Raytheon E-Systems, Inc., Alternate Realities Corp., Amain Electronics Company Inc., Applied Research Associates Inc., Applied Research Laboratories, ASPC Communications Ltd., Colorado School of Mines, Commonweath Computer Research, Penn State University, University of Southern California, Carnege Mellon University, Foster-Miller Inc.									
GENROCO Inc., Houston Associates Inc., Infomaniacs, Institute for Global Futures, InterSense Inc., Intrinsic Software, Jaycor Inc., Lachel & Associates Inc., MARK Resources Inc., Mercury Computer Systems Inc.,									
Scientific Computing Associates nc., Orbital Sciences, University of Oklahoma, Sandia Research Corp., Retinal Displays, Inc., Syracuse Research Corp., Oracle, and The Virtual Workshop	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0035	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	4			
	-2.500		(14)						
	U.S. Army - Communications-								
Raytheon Systems Company	Electronics Command	DAAB07-99-3-K518	OT(R)	\$3,450,000	\$3,450,000	4			
	U.S. Army - Tank-								
	Automotive and Armaments		l			l .			
≀aytheon Systems Company	Command	DAAE07-99-9-0001	OT(845)	\$200,000	\$512,000	4			
RW Inc., Space and Electronics	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		l			_			
Froup	Research	N00014-99-3-0013	OT(R)	\$208,267	\$208,267	5			
	U.S. Navy - Space and								
Science Applications International	Naval Warfare Systems	N00000 00 0 4001	OTIO45	#0 404 4··	4070.000	_			
Corporation (SAIC)	Command	N00039-99-9-4001	JOT(845)	\$3,491,411	\$370,000	9			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTION	IS ENTER	ED INTO DUR	ING FISCAL YE	AR 199			
							CONTRACTOR	YPE	Ē
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC), Arete Associates, Avtec Systems;									
CAE Soft, Inc.; Coherent Technologies, PAR Systems, Vista Research, and Foster Wheeler	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0022	OT(R)	\$463,634	\$0	9			
				\$1,156,508,148	\$202,445,405				F
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "M	AJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRAI	DITIONAL" PARTICIPATIO							Г
General Dynamics Land Systems. Inc. and Magnet Motors Gmb	U.S. Navy - Naval Surface Warfare Center, Carderock Division	N00167-99-9-0029	OT(845)	\$22,000,000	\$0	12		×	Г
ITT Aerospace Communications Division, McQ Associates, Mykotronx,									
Diamond Back Systems, and Atlantic Aerospace Electronics Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0007	OT(845)	\$40,000,000	\$6,500,000	16		×	
Honeywell Technology Center, Predict DLI, University of Minnesota, CalTech,									L
Bioanalytic Microsystems, Inc.,									L
Electronic Sensors & Instrumentation	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-98-3-0020	OT(R)	\$1,176,110	\$1,176,110	58		×	L
Honeywell, Inc., Space Systems and Motorola	U.S. Air Force - Air Force Research Laboratory	F29601-98-9-0193	OT(845)	\$5,637,109	\$4,829,523	58		×	
			1	\$68,813,219	\$12,505,633				F
ITOD 400 CONTRACTOR NOT IIIA	A IOD DI AVEDII NO INON T	DADITIONAL II DADTICIDA	TION						E
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "M	U.S. Army - Tank-	PARTICIPA	1101						Н
General Dynamics Land Systems. Inc.	Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-99-3-0008	OT(R)	\$8,000,000	\$8,200,000	12			L
Johns Hopkins University Applied Physics Laboratory and Aerospace Corporation [Consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0021	OT(R)	\$97.966	\$0	14			
on possion (consorbani)	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Warfare Center - Aircraft		JI(K)	997,000	40	194			Г
General Electric Aircraft Engines	Division U.S. Navy - Naval Air	N00421-99-3-1607	OT(R)	\$1,318,923	\$1,452,610	17			\vdash
General Electric Corporate Research & Development	Warfare Center - Aircraft Division	N00421-99-3-1606	OT(R)	\$605,013	\$605,576	17			
Bell Helicopter Textron	U.S. Army - Aviation and Missile Command	NCC2-99086	OT(R)	\$499,996	\$499,996	23			

							CONTRACTOR 1	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
Bell Helicopter Textron	U.S. Army - Aviation and Missile Command	NCCW-0076	CA	\$312,302	\$312,302	23		
Bell Helicopter Textron	U.S. Army - Aviation and Missile Command	NCCW-0076	CA	\$246,917	\$246,917	23		
Allied Signal Engines and Systems	U.S. Army - Communications- Electronics Command U.S. Navy - Space and	DAAB07-99-9-K762	OT(845)	\$1,497,870	\$499,290	28		
Harris Corporation, Aerospace Systems Division	Naval Warfare Systems Command	N00039-99-9-4002	OT(845)	\$1,379,998	\$0	33		
Harris Corporation, Marconi Aerospace Systems, Lincom Corporation; Lambda Science, Inc.; and New Jersey Center for Multimedia Research (New Jersey Institute of Technology)	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0034	OT(R)	\$60,390	\$0	33		
Pacific-Sierra Research, Titan Corporation, and Integrated Sensors, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0024	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	34		
Dynetics, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0012	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	36		
Booz, Allen & Hamilton Inc., Ohio State, Physical Optics Corporation; Conductus, Inc.; Directed Technologies, Inc.; and Science and Technology Associates, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0031	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	38		
Rockwell International Corporation Science Center	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-99-3-0006	OT(R)	\$3,423,914	\$4,443,876	39		
L-3 Communications, Telemetry & Instrumentation	U.S. Air Force - San Antonio Air Logistics Center	F41608-99-9-0288	OT(845)	\$1,562,950	\$650,000	53		
Fechnology Service Corporation, Goleta Engineering, and Black River Systems Company	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0020	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	56		
Honeywell Technology Center Ball Aerospace & Technologies	DARPA DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0019	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	58		
Corporation Rolls Royce PLC	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Systems Command	MDA972-99-3-0014	OT(R)	\$0	\$0 \$493.000	65 88		
Rolls Royce PLC Microelectronics Advanced Research Corporation & Georgia Fech Research Corporation	Systems Command DARPA	N00019-99-9-1493 MDA972-99-3-0002	OT(845)	\$1,360,000 \$0	\$493,000	91		
	5.24 6	HIDNOT 2-00-0-0002	V1(IN)	\$20,366,239	\$17,403,567			

						I	CONTRACTOR	TYPE	F
					I	l	"NON-	"NON-	H
	AWARDING			GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"	ı
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)	L
						l			ı
Team 2020" Consortium. The						l			ı
consortium is comprised of 29						l			ı
						l			ı
participants; three key participants						l			ı
Lockheed Martin Corporation						l			ı
Undersea Systems Division,						l			ı
General Dynamics Electric Boat						l			ı
Division, and Northrop Grumman						l			ı
Corporation Oceanic & Naval						l			ı
Systems Division), and 26 other						l			ı
participants, of which five are small						l			
enterprises and six are Government						I			L
support activities (e.g.,						I			ı
aboratories). Lockheed Martin						I			ı
Undersea Systems, serves as the						I			L
manager and fiduciary agent for the						I			1
consortium.	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0004	OT(845)	\$5,000,000	\$0	"1 - 12 - 5"			L
Boeing North American, Inc. and	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval				-				Г
Rockwell Science Center	Research	N00014-99-3-0012	OT(R)	\$1,289,371	\$1,289,371	"2 - 39"			L
	U.S. Air Force - Air Force,								t
Boeing North American, Inc., TRW.	Space and Missile Systems					l			
and Lockheed Martin	Center	F04701-99-9-0001	OT(845)	\$3,600,000	\$0	"2 - 5 - 1"			
McDonnell Douglas Corporation,									1
Honeywell, and General Dynamics	U.S. Navy - Naval Air					l			
Information Systems	Systems Command	N00019-99-9-1662	OT(845)	\$6,933,234	\$2,874,565	"2 - 58 - 12"			
Raytheon Company, Lockheed	-,			***	12/11/11/11				t
Martin Federal Systems, and Cable	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					l			
Wireless and Marine	Research	N00014-99-3-0003	OT(R)	\$1,885,897	\$1,892,751	"4 - 1"			L
									Г
"Forward PASS" Consortium. The						l			
consortium is comprised of 14						l			
participants; four key participants						I			1
(the Raytheon Company, the						I			1
Boeing Company, BBN Corporation						I			ı
a wholly-owned subsidiary of GTE),						I			1
and General Dynamics Corporation						I			L
Electric Boat Division), and 10 other						I			L
participants, of which four are small						I			ı
enterprises and one is a						I			L
Government support activity.						I			1
Raytheon serves as the manager						I			L
and fiduciary agent for the						I			ı
consortium.	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0005	OT(845)	\$5,000,000	\$0	"4 - 2 - 51 - 13	2*		L
Mission Research Corporation.									Ι
ERIM, Inc. and Northrop Grumman	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0011	OT(R)	\$79,846	\$0	"68 - 3"			L
with the state of th	W/7/3/17	WP/U015-00-0-00 II	OT(K)	\$23,788,348		00-0			t
				825,700,340	1 40,000,001				Н
									t
		T "MAJOR PLAYER"), NO							_

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTION	IS ENTER	ED INTO DUR	ING FISCAL Y	AR 199			
							CONTRACTOR	YPE	
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Alphatech, Inc., Draper Laboratory,									ı
Toyon Research Corp., and									ı
Nerospace Electronics, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0007	OT(R)	\$468,786	\$0	"92 - 60"			_
			1						⊢
THER									
Ohio State University, American									ı
Electric Power, AmeriQual Foods,						I			ı
General Mills, Hirzel Canning						l			I
Company, Kraft Foods, Nestle R&D	U.S. Army Soldier and					l			I
Ohio, and Tetra Pak Processing	Biological Chemical					l			ı
Systems	Command	DAAD16-99-3-0001	CA	\$1,040,404	\$2,045,970	l		X	ı
EAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CO	NTRACTOR (NOT IN "TOP	100"), "N	ON-TRADITIO	NAL" PARTICI	ATIOI			
Sarnoff Corporation (National									
nformation Display Laboratory).									ı
Autometrics (National Media						l			I
aboratory), and 3M (National	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					l			I
Center for Applied Technology)	Research	N00014-99-9-0001	OT/8453	\$14,286,000	\$0			×	ı
senter for Applied Fechilology)	research	1400014-33-3-0001	01(043)	\$14,200,000	\$0			^	
									ᆫ
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	CTOD (NOT IN "TOD 400")	IO "NON TRADITIONAL" F	ADTICID	ATION					—
RADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	U.S. Navy - Naval Undersea	NO "NON-TRADITIONAL" P	ARTICIP	4110F					\vdash
Advanced Crystal Integration	Warfare Center, Newport								ı
Systems Consortium	Division	N66604-99-3-4671	OT(R)	\$4,558,066	\$1.086.553				ı
Advanced Power Technologies,	DIAIRION	1400004-35-3-4071	OT(R)	\$4,330,000	\$1,000,333				-
nc.; ASIT; Zonge Engineering; and						I			ı
nc.; ASII; Zonge Engineering; and on Optics	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0030	OTIO	\$124,999	\$0	I			ı
on Optics	DAKPA	MDA972-99-3-0030	OT(R)	\$124,999	\$U				\vdash
	U.S. Air Force - San Antonio								I
AIL Systems, Inc.	Air Logistics Center	F41608-99-9-2205	OT(845)	\$1,250,000	\$519,522	I			ı
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
merican Competitiveness Institute	Research	N00014-99-3-0015	OT(R)	\$814,371	\$925,000				
malytic Designs, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0017	OT(R)	\$0	\$0				
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air								
Anzus, Inc.	Systems Command	N00019-99-9-1546	OT(845)	\$1,140,000	\$487,000				_
	National Imagery and								
kutometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0009	OT(845)	\$1,071,965	\$0				
	National Imagery and		0.T10.1T	****	40				I .
kutometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0010	OT(845)	\$600,000	\$0				_
	National Imagery and	l				l			ı
utometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0011	OT(845)	\$800,000	\$0				
	National Imagery and								I .
utometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0012	OT(845)	\$1,800,000	\$0				_
internatio les	National Imagery and	NIN 48 000 07 0 40000000	OTIOATI	#4 000 000	40	l			I
utometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0013	OT(845)	\$1,900,000	\$0				

							CONTRACTOR T	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0014	OT(845)	\$200,000	\$0			
	National Imagery and			** ***	40			
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1032/0015	01(845)	\$3,950,017	\$0			
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0016	OT(845)	\$11,000	\$0			
kutometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0017	OT(845)	\$575,000	\$0			
kutometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0018	OT(845)	\$230,000	\$0			
kutometric. Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0019	OT(845)	\$575,000	\$0			
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0020			\$0			
resource by 100s.	National Imagery and	14mm202-31-3-1002/0020			\$0			
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1032/0021	OT(845)	\$1,440,000	\$0			
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0022	OT(845)	\$159,700	\$0			
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0023	OT(845)	\$110,200	\$0			
Bath Iron Works Corporation, National Steel and Shipbuilding Company, Kvaerner Masa Marine nc., and the Bird-Johnson Company	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-99-3-0009	OT(R)	\$986,400	\$986,400			
Sompany	U.S. Navy - Naval Surface Warfare Center, Dahlgren	100014-98-3-0009	OT(IO)	4900,400	4900,400			
Battlespace, Inc. and ITT Gilfillan	Division	N00178-99-9-9001	OT(845)	\$48,000,000	\$0			
BBN Technologies, Weston Geophysical/Geophex, LTD, AETC, nc., Charles Nelson Associates, and Maxwell Technologies, Inc.								
consortium] BFGoodrich Aircraft Integrated	DARPA U.S. Navy - Naval Air	MDA972-99-3-0033	OT(R)	\$0	\$0			
Systems	Systems Command	N00019-97-H-0152/P00002	OT(845)	\$6,440,047	\$2,146,683			
Bird-Johnson Company	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea Systems Command	N00024-99-2-4161	OT(845)	\$329,412	\$329,413			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Systems Command -Naval Air Warfare Center Weapons							
CCS Associates Executive Control Board of the	Division	N68936-99-9-0001	OT(845)	\$380,400	\$0			
executive Control Board of the National Shipbuilding Research Program	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea Systems Command	N00024-98-9-2310	OT(R)	\$100,000,000	\$100,000,000			
ord Motor Company, American ron & Steel Institute, Mississippi state. University of Louisville, and	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments							
Dak Ridge National Laboratory	Command	DAAE07-99-3-0010	OT(R)	\$4,500,000	\$6,725,133			

							AALIERA AT	·	=
			1			l ,	CONTRACTOR T	"NON-	⊢
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
GORGA Space & Communications,									ı
LC. GORGA Technologies, and									ı
Physical Acoustics Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0026	OT(R)	\$0	\$0				ı
rilysical Acoustics Corporation	DARPA	WIDA972-99-3-0020	OT(R)	90	ΦU				-
nformation Systems Laboratories, nc., CODAR Ocean Sensors, Ltd.; nnovative Technical Solutions, Inc.; and Quantum Applied Science &									
end Quantum Applied Science & Research Inc.	DARPA		OTIO	******	\$0				ı
		MDA972-99-3-0023	OT(R)	\$24,864	\$0				-
Marconi Aerospace Defense	U.S. Army - Army, Aviation	BANNOT OR A BOSS	OTIO IT	257.005	****				ı
Systems	and Missile Command	DAAH01-99-3-R003	OT(845)	\$57,885	\$90,205				\vdash
	U.S. Air Force - Aeronautical								l
Marconi Electronic Systems LTD	Systems Center	F33657-99-9-2035	OT(845)	\$2,779,576	\$2,779,576				ı
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	. 20001-00-0-2000	-1,010)	-2,110,010	.2,,,,,,,,				_
Medical Education Technologies	Warfare Center, Training								ı
ncorporated	Systems Division	N61339-99-3-0002	OT(R)	\$499,097	\$360,646				ı
Aicroelectronics Advanced	O) Stories Christon	1101000-00-0002	411117	4100,001	4000,040				-
Research Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0001	OT(R)	\$0	\$0				ı
Actorola	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0006	OT(R)	\$340,000	\$0			X	_
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	MDH072-00-0-0000	OTATO	40.10,000	40				-
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0009	OT(845)	\$610,200	\$0				ı
Vational Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	14411202-37-3-10000000	0110101	4010,200	40				ı
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0010	OT(845)	\$2,638,112	\$0				ı
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	111111202 01 0 100010010	0 110 107	42,000,112	**				
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0011	OT(845)	\$400,000	\$0				ı
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and		0 110 107	*,					1
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0012	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0				ı
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	141/1/202-01-0-1000/0012	01(040)	Ψ1,000,000	40				1
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0013	OT(845)	\$700,000	\$0				ı
lational Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	111111202 01 0 100010010	0 110 107	4100,000	**				
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0014	OT(845)	\$2.800.000	\$0				ı
			5.,040)	12,130,000	1				t
	U.S. Army - Communications								ı
NOVA Engineering	Electronics Command	DAAB07-99-9-D286	OT(845)	\$458.855	\$196.653				ı
			- 1(- 1-)						1
	U.S. Army - Communications								ı
lytech Integration Infrared Systems	Electronics Command	DAAB07-99-9-J565	OT(845)	\$3.250.000	\$0				ı
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	U.S. Army - Tank-		,0 107						1
	Automotive and Armaments								ı
Dakland University	Command	DAAE07-99-3-0011	OT(R)	\$2,285,000	\$2.665.000				ı
	U.S. Navv - Naval Air		(**)						1
Photronics, Inc.	Systems Command	N00019-99-3-1336	OT(R)	\$9,101,400	\$13,450,600				ı
	U.S. Army - Tank-								г
	Automotive and Armaments								ı
PowerSmart. Inc.	Command	DAAE07-99-3-0009	OT(R)	\$2,318,000	\$2.318.000				ı
Riverside Research Institute	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0016	OT(R)	\$0	\$0				1
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		- · (II)		1				t –
Sarnoff Corporation	Research	N00014-98-3-0001	OT(R)	\$750,000	\$750,000				ı

							CONTRACTOR TYPE		Г
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
SensorTech, LLC, Dynamics									
Fechnology, Inc.; MegaWave						l .			
Corporation: Modern Technology						l .			
Solutions, Inc.; Physical Sciences,						l .			
nc : T. Bear Larson & Associates						l .			
nc.; and XonTech, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0008	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	l .			
Sentech Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0015	OT(R)	\$0	\$0				Н
	U.S. Army - Aviation and	111012-00-0010	011117						_
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation	Missile Command	NCCW-0076	CA	\$489,398	\$489,399				1
	U.S. Army - Aviation and			2100,000	7.00,000				Н
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation	Missile Command	NCC2-99087	CA	\$500,000	\$500,000	ı			1
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation and	U.S. Army - Aviation and		5/1	4000,000	4000,000				Н
JTRC	Missile Command	NCCW-0076	CA	\$386,578	\$386,579	ı			1
Simmonds Precision Products Inc.		110011 0010		********	********				
DBA BFGoodrich Aircraft Integrated						l .			
Systems, and Sikorsky Aircraft	U.S. Army - Army, Aviation					l .			
Corporation	and Missile Command	DAAH10-99-9-0001	OT(845)	\$4,128,694	\$1,517,898	l .			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air								г
	Systems Command -Naval					l .			
	Air Warfare Center Weapons					l .			
Falley Defense Systems, Inc.	Division	N68936-99-9-0002	OT(845)	\$520,375	\$0				
									Г
Telcordia Technologies, Inc.	U.S. Army - Communications					1			
formerly Bellcore)	Electronics Command	DAAB07-99-3-K516	OT(R)	\$400,000	\$506,357				╙
Telephonics Corporation.	U.S. Air Force - Aeronautical					1			ı
Communication Systems Division	Systems Center	F33657-99-9-2033	OT(845)	\$1.816.700	\$605.567	1			ı
JDT Inc., ENSCO, Inc. and	Systems Center	F33037-99-9-2033	01(043)	\$1,010,700	\$600,007				Н
Defense Group, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0032	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	1			ı
perenae Oroup, mc.	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	WD/1372-95-3-0032	O1(R)	40	1 40				⊢
Jniversity of Central Florida,	Warfare Center, Training					I .			ı
nstitute for Simulation and Training	Systems Division	N61339-99-3-0003	OT(R)	\$259,740	\$259,748	I			ı
noticate for ormulation and maining	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	140 1000-99-0-0000	OI(R)	\$200,740	\$200,740				⊢
/ibtech, Inc. [consortium]	Research	N00014-99-3-0007	OT(R)	\$950,000	\$1,113,532				ı
riblecii, inc. [constitutii]	IKesegi CII	1400014-38-3-0007	OI(R)	#900,000	Ψ1,110,002				Н
Valcoff & Associates, Inc., Georgia						I			ı
Fechnology Research Institute, New						I			ı
Mexico State University's EMRTC.						ı			ı
and New Mexico State University's						I			ı
Physical Science Laboratory	DARPA	MDA972-99-3-0010	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	I			ı
.,			OTHER		\$141,195,464				⊢

D. FY00

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COL	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTION	NS ENTE	RED INTO DUF	RING FISCAL Y	EAR 2000		
							CONTRACTOR T	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
RECIFIENT	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NOMBER	11172	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RAIN	FRIME	300(3)
"NON-TRADITIONAL" PRIME CON	NTRACTOR							
3M and Rockwell Science Center	DARPA	MDA972-00-3-0002	OT(R)	\$6,072,858	\$4,619,234		×	
	U.S. Air Force - Ogden Air		2.0.7	40,012,000	4.10.0000			
CPU Technology, Inc.	Logistics Center	F42620-00-9-0001	OT(845)	\$6,000,000	\$3.951.273	l	×	
or o reciminary, me.	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	1 42020 00 0 0001	0.1(0.10)	40.000,000	40,001,610			
	Warfare Center - Aircraft					l		
Hendry Mechanical Works	Division	N00421-00-9-0268	OT(845)	\$484,500	\$484,500	l	×	
Intelligent Inference Systems	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	1100421-00-8-0206	O1(040)	\$404,000	\$404,000		^	
Corporation	Research	N00014-00-3-0005	OT(R)	\$491,985	\$491,985	l	×	
Corporation	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea	N00014-00-3-0005	OTER	G05,16P4	\$401,000 \$1000		^	
Physical Acoustics Corporation	Systems Command	N000034 00 0 4133	OTIOAS	\$556,012	\$185,338	l .	×	I
rnysical Acoustics Corporation	U.S. Army - Tank-	N00024-00-9-4122	OT(845)	4000,U1Z	\$100,008		^	
						l .		I
Di - D i	Automotive and Armaments	D11507.00 0.001	OTIO:	40.070.770	40.070.700	l .		
Plug Power, Inc.	Command	DAAE07-00-3-001	OT(R)	\$3,276,779	\$3,276,788		X	Х
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea	1100001 00 0 15	OT:01-	*****	205 005	l .		I
Remote Tools, Inc.	Systems Command	N00024-00-9-4068	OT(845)	\$190,000	\$65,000		X	
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea					l .		
Spatial Integrated Systems	Systems Command	N00024-97-H-4204	OT(845)	\$3,825,000	\$100,000		X	
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea					ı		
Spatial Integrated Systems	Systems Command	N00024-00-9-4082	OT(845)	\$2,721,000	\$1,006,959		Х	
	U.S. Navy - Space and					l .		
	Naval Warfare Systems					l		
Teledesic, LLC	Command	N00039-00-9-4001	OT(845)		\$75,000		X	
				\$24,088,114	\$14,256,055			
"MAJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRADI"	TIONAL" PARTICIPATION							
Lockheed Martin Corporation and	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea							
Atlantic Marine, Inc.	Systems Command	N00024-98-9-2304	OT(845)	\$46,245,000	\$0	1		X
Sanders, A Lockheed Martin	,							
Company	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0009	OT(845)	\$14,227,000	\$0	1		×
Sanders, A Lockheed Martin			3.10.07	, , 500	1	· ·		
Company, AON Space, Inc., and						I		
Space Machine Advisors	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0014	OT(845)	\$5,999,783	\$0	1		×
Opace macrime Advisors	S. O. H	mp-12-00-0-0014	0.1(040)	\$0,000,100	- 30			
	U.S. Air Force - Aeronautical					l .		
Boeing Company	Systems Center	F33657-00-9-2055	OT(945)	\$6,106,584	\$2,823,593	2		×
Science Applications International	Systems Center	-33037-00-8-2055	U1(045)	\$6,1UB,084	#2,023,083			^
Corporation (SAIC) and Metal						I		
Storm, LTD	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0007	OT(845)	\$10,250,000	\$0	9		×
Storm, LTD	LATTA	WDW215-00-8-0001	U1(845)			a		^
				\$82,828,367	\$2,823,593			
"MAJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-TRA	ADITIONAL" PARTICIPATION							
	U.S. Army - Communications					ı		I
Lockheed Martin Corporation	Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-9-L253	OT(845)	\$4,000,000	\$4,024,640	1		
	U.S. Army - Robert Morris							
Lockheed Martin Corporation	Acquisition Center	DAAD19-00-9-0001	OT(845)	\$119,000,000	\$20,000,000	1		
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air		1					
Lockheed Martin Corporation	Systems Command	N00019-00-9-0292	OT(845)	\$800,000	\$1,115,800	1		I
	U.S. Navy - Space and		3.(0.0)	7000,000	27,170,000	· ·		
	Naval Warfare Systems					ı		I
Lockheed Martin Corporation	Command	N00039-00-9-4003	OTIGATI	\$250,000	\$0	,		I

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO DURING FISCAL YEAR 2000										
						i	CONTRACTOR T	YPE		
				1	1	l .	"NON- "NON-			
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)		
Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire	U.S. Air Force - Air Force	AGREEMENT NOMBER	TIPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	KANK	PRIME	300(3)		
Control	Research Laboratory	F08630-00-9-0001	OT(845)	\$3,171,453	\$574.578	1				
Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire	U.S. Air Force - Electronic	F08630-00-9-0001	OT(845)	\$5,171,403	\$574,578					
Control	Systems Center	F19628-00-9-0003	OTIGATI	\$1,094,878	\$1,030,000	1				
Control	Systems Center	F 19626-00-9-0003	U1(040)	\$1,084,676	\$1,030,000	<u> </u>				
	U.S. Army - Communications					l				
Boeing Company	Electronics Communications	DAAB15-00-9-0005	OTIGASI	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000	2				
Boeing Company	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0015	OT(845)		\$6,100,000	2				
Boeing Company	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0015 MDA972-00-9-0005		\$2,000,000	\$0,100,000	2				
Boeing Company and Kraus-Maffei	LARFA	MDA972-00-9-0005	U1(845)	\$2,000,000	80					
Wegmann	DARPA	MD 4 0 72 00 0 0001	OTVOLES	\$10,000,000	\$13,299,998	2				
Boeing North American Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0001 MDA972-00-3-0007		\$10,000,000	\$0					
Boeing North American, Inc. Boeing Space and Communications		MDA872-00-3-0007	OT(R)	\$U	\$U	2				
Boeing Space and Communications Group	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-00-3-0019	OT(R)	\$415,411	\$415,412	2				
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly-		14000 14-00-3-00 18	OI(R)	4410,411	3410,41Z	-				
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a vinolly- Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					l .				
Company Company	Research	N00014-00-3-0004	OT(R)	\$895,812	\$934,450	2				
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly-	Research	N00014-00-3-0004	OTIN	\$695,612	\$834,430	- 4				
	II G Name Name Air					l				
Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing	U.S. Navy - Naval Air		07:045	*****	*****					
Company	Systems Command	N00019-00-9-0349	OT(845)	\$845,381	\$579,013	2				
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly-						l				
Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing	U.S. Air Force - Air Force				*					
Company	Research Laboratory	F08630-99-9-0005	OT(845)	\$2,690,000	\$122,841	2				
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air					l				
	Warfare Center - Aircraft Division	1100000 00 0 0440	OT/OAE	40 700 004	** ***					
McDonnell Douglas Corporation		N68335-00-9-0442	OT(845)	\$2,762,924	\$1,046,361	2				
McDonnell Douglas Corporation, a	U.S. Navy - Naval Air									
Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the	Warfare Center - Aircraft		O.T.(T)	*****						
Boeing Company	Division	N00421-00-3-0123	OT(R)	\$454,278	\$453,760	2				
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea		l			_				
Northrop Grumman Corporation	Systems Command	N00024-00-3-6311	OT(R)	\$299,974	\$0	3				
	U.S. Army - Communications			** ** ***	AF 054 007	_				
Northrop Grumman Corporation	Electronics Command U.S. Army - Aviation and	DAAB07-00-9-L254	OT(845)	\$4,000,000	\$5,651,637	3				
		D	OT(0.45)	210.000	-00					
Northrop Grumman Corporation	Missile Command	DAAH01-99-3-R002	OT(845)	\$19,999	\$0	3				
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air			****	*****	_				
Northrop Grumman Corporation	Systems Command	N00019-00-9-0351	OT(845)	\$800,000	\$206,000	3				
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea	1100004 00 0 4005	OT/OAE	A500 445						
Northrop Grumman Corporation	Systems Command	N00024-00-3-4035	OT(845)		\$0	3				
Northrop Grumman Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0006	OT(845)	\$2,000,000	\$1,240,000	3				
Northrop Grumman Corporation	l					I				
Electronic Sensors and Systems	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		0.7/5	*******		I .				
Division	Research	N00014-00-3-0011	OT(R)	\$2,338,661	\$2,338,661	3				
Northrop Grumman Corporation	l I					I				
Electronic Sensors and Systems	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		l	l		1				
Division	Research	N00014-99-3-0004	OT(R)	\$1,027,987	\$1,046,354	3				
Northrop Grumman Corporation,				1		I				
Electronic Sensors and Systems	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					I				
Division	Research	N00014-99-3-0005	OT(R)	\$468,429	\$468,429	3				
Northrop Grumman Corporation,	U.S. Navy - Naval Air									
Electronic Sensors and Systems	Warfare Center - Aircraft					I				
Division	Division	N00421-00-9-0275	OT(845)	\$1,491,430	\$479,661	3				

CONTRACTOR TYPE												
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)				
Northrop Grumman Corporation,									ı			
Electronic Sensors and Systems	U.S. Air Force - Electronic											
Division	Systems Center	F19628-00-9-0004	OT(845)	\$1,100,000	\$945,675	3			_			
Raytheon Company	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-9-L255	OT(845)	\$4,000,000	\$1,422,486	4						
Raytheon Company	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAADO7 00 0 1011	OTIGAES	\$2,971,019	\$320,000	4						
rcaytheon Company	U.S. Navy - Space and Naval Warfare Systems	DAAB07-00-9-J811	01(845)	\$2,871,018	\$320,000	4						
Raytheon Company	Command U.S. Navy - Space and	N00039-00-9-2224	OT(845)	\$730,323	\$0	4			L			
D- #	Naval Warfare Systems Command	N00000 00 0 4005	OT/OAK	*250 000	\$0	4						
Raytheon Company	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	N00039-00-9-4005	OT(845)	\$250,000	\$0	4			-			
Raytheon Company, Electronic Systems	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-00-3-0001	OT(R)	\$1,161,279	\$1,161,292	4			L			
Raytheon Company, Electronic Systems	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-9-H003	OT(845)	\$1,250,000	\$1,000,000	4						
Raytheon Company, Electronic	U.S. Air Force - Electronic	EMAIDOT-00-D-11000	01(040)	\$1,200,000	91,000,000				_			
Systems	Systems Center	F19628-00-9-0002	OT(845)	\$1,100,000	\$2,700,000	4			1			
Raytheon Systems Company	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0010		\$15.176.000	\$0	- 4			_			
TRW, Inc. (consortium)	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0004		\$10,000,000		- 5						
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation,												
Boeing Company, and Bell	U.S. Army - Aviation and					l			1			
Helicopter	Missile Command	NCCW-0076	CA	\$805,500	\$805,500	7			1			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Warfare Center - Aircraft											
Pratt & Whitney	Division	N00421-00-3-0236	OT(R)	\$774,233	\$774,896	8			_			
United Technologies Pratt & Whitney Engines and United Technologies Research Center (UTRC)	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-00-3-0021	OT(R)	\$949.160	\$952.607	8						
Science Applications International	1.00.001011	1400011-00-0-0021	57(10)	40.0,100	4002,001	,						
Corporation (SAIC)	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0002	OT(845)	\$10,000,000 \$219,692,574	\$2,830,470	9			L			
				φε18,882,974 	400,302,020							
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "N	I IAJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRA	DITIONAL" PARTICIPATIO	N									
General Dynamics Land Systems. Inc. and Raytheon Company	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0003	OT(845)	\$10,000,000	\$4,000,000	14		×				
Harrison II Facings and Contains	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command			44 007 405	#545 700			×				
Honeywell Engines and Systems	Command	DAAE07-00-9-0002	O1(845)	\$1,637,195	\$545,732	24		X	_			
			L	\$11,637,195	\$4,545,732				H			
	1								-			
		RADITIONAL" PARTICIPA							-			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO DURING FISCAL YEAR 2000											
							CONTRACTOR T	YPE			
	1 1			1	1	l .	"NON-	"NON-			
	AWARDING			GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"	ı		
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)			
Bath Iron Works, University of									l		
Maine at Orono, Pacific Marine and						l			ı		
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					l			ı		
Supply Company, Electric Boat Div. (General Dynamics Corporation)	Research	N00014-00-9-0002	OTVOLES	\$9,041,680	\$0	14			ı		
(General Dynamics Corporation)	U.S. Army - Tank-	N00014-00-8-0002	O1(845)	\$8,041,080	\$0	14			_		
General Dynamics Armament	Automotive and Armaments					l			ı		
Systems	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0100	OTIGASI	\$3,460,000	\$2,000,000	14			ı		
General Dynamics Information	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	DAAE30-00-3-0100	O1(040)	\$0,400,000	\$2,000,000	14					
Systems	Systems Command	N00019-00-9-0348	OT(845)	\$495,657	\$0	14			ı		
Oyaciiis .	U.S. Army - Tank-	14000 13-00-3-0346	O1(043)	9400,001	- 00	14			-		
	Automotive and Armaments					l			ı		
General Dynamics Land Systems	Command	DAAE07-00-9-0003	OT(845)	\$999,544	\$0	14			ı		
Concrar Dynamics Cana Gysterns	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	PUMPA 1-00-0-0003	U1(043)	4000,044	70	,4			\vdash		
Litton Systems, Inc.	Research	N00014-00-3-0017	OT(R)	\$461,861	\$512,843	16			ı		
and a gallettia, title.	U.S. Navy - Space and		O rect	2401,001	2012,040	10					
	Naval Warfare Systems					l .			ı		
Spectrum Astro, Inc.	Command	N00039-00-9-4004	OT(845)	\$250,000	\$0	20			ı		
opeca ani risare, nic.	Continue	1400000-00-0-4004	01(010)	\$200,000	- 40	2.0			_		
Concurrent Technologies	U.S. Army - Communications					l			ı		
Corporation	Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-9-E751	OT(845)	\$3,744,000	\$0	21			ı		
Corporation	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	EAA661-00-3-E131	01(040)	\$3,744,000	- 20	- 21					
	Warfare Center - Aircraft					l			ı		
General Electric Aircraft Engines	Division	N00421-00-3-0235	OT(R)	\$802.622	\$804.305	32			ı		
General Electric Archart Engines	U.S. Naw - Naval Air	1400421-00-3-0233	OTIN	4602,022	4604,303	02					
	Warfare Center - Aircraft		1	ſ	Ĭ .			[l .		
General Electric Aircraft Engines	Division	N00421-00-3-0319	OT(R)	\$1,508,700	\$1,508,700	32			l .		
Control Electric / Wordin Engines	U.S. Naw - Naval Air	1100121 00 0 0010	0.00	\$1,000,100	41,000,100				_		
	Warfare Center - Aircraft								l .		
General Electric Aircraft Engines	Division	N00421-00-3-0443	OT(R)	\$1,247,450	\$1,247,450	32			l .		
Control Electric Include Eliginoc	U.S. Naw - Naval Air	1100121 00 0 0110	0.00	V1,211,100	41,211,100						
	Warfare Center - Aircraft								l .		
General Electric Aircraft Engines	Division	N00421-00-3-0536	OT(R)	\$1,248,000	\$1,247,450	32			l .		
General Electric Aircraft Engines	U.S. Air Force - Air Force				, ,						
and Lockheed Martin	Research Laboratory	F33615-00-3-2006	OT(R)	\$744,103	\$744,104	32			l .		
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea										
L3 Communications, Inc.	Systems Command	N00024-00-3-4034	OT(845)	\$600,000	\$0	33			l .		
	U.S. Army - Tank-										
	Automotive and Armaments								l .		
Textron Systems Corporation	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0811	OT(845)	\$1,147,341	\$0	36			l .		
	U.S. Army - Tank-		T ` '								
	Automotive and Armaments					I			l		
Alliant Techsystems, Inc.	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0819	OT(845)	\$40,479	\$40,479	40			i		
SRI International and Samoff											
Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-00-3-0006	OT(R)	\$0	\$0	42			i		
SRI International, Albermarle	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		1						1		
Corporation, and Pratt & Whitney	Research	N00014-00-3-0007	OT(R)	\$1,599,639	\$2,529,042	42			L		
			1						1		
	U.S. Army - Communications					I			i		
Harris Corporation	Electronics Command	DAAB15-00-9-0003	OT(845)	\$2,402,470	\$682,849	45					
	U.S. Army - Communications					I			i		
Rockwell Collins, Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB15-00-9-0004		\$3,123,515	\$1,056,000	48			L		
Rockwell Science Center	DARPA	MDA972-00-3-0003	OT(R)	\$1,090,217	\$0	48					

							CONTRACTOR TO	/DE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	CONTRACTOR TO "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval							(-)
Rockwell Science Center, LLC	Research	N00014-99-3-0018	OT(R)	\$899.700	\$899.882	48		
ROCKHEII OCIEIICE CEITEI, EEC	U.S. Army - Tank-	1400014-86-3-0016	Office	\$000,700	\$000,002	40		
	Automotive and Armaments							
		D44F00 00 0 0004	OTVOLES	****	210.101	51		
Geo-Centers, Inc.	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0801	OT(845)	\$200,282	\$10,461	51		
Geo-Centers, Inc.	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-00-9-0802	OT(845)	\$198.338	\$10.325	51		
Deu-Centers, Inc.	U.S. Army - Tank-	DAME30-00-3-0002	O1(040)	\$100,000	\$10,020	- 21		
	Automotive and Armaments							
Primex Technologies	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0810	OT(845)	\$120,662	\$77,937	53		
	U.S. Army - Communications							
Assurance Technology Corporation	Electronics Command	DAAB15-00-9-0007	OT(845)	\$4,514,254	\$0	62		
	U.S. Navy - Space and							
	Naval Warfare Systems							I
Mission Research Corporation	Command	N00039-00-9-2242	OT(845)	\$383,160	\$0	65		
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea							
General Atomics, Inc.	Systems Command	N00024-00-3-4037	OT(845)	\$600,000	\$0	66		
Georgia Tech Applied Research	U.S. Navy - Naval Air							
Corporation	Systems Command	N00019-00-9-0315	OT(845)	\$1,500,000	\$500,000	78		
					\$13,871,827			
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	"MAJOR PLAYER" PARTICIS	ATION, "NON-TRADITION	AL" PAR	TICIPATION				
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly-								
Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing								
Company, General Dynamics								
nformation Systems, Honewell						I		
	U.S. News, Married ∈					I		
ncorporated, DY-4, Wind River,	U.S. Navy - Naval Air			*** *** ***				
and Green Hill	Systems Command	N00019-98-H-0118	OT(845)	\$59,941,841	\$0	*2 - 14 - 24*		X
FEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	THE LOD BY A VERY BARTION	A TION NO INION TO A DIT	10314111	A DEIGIDA ELO				
EAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	MAJOR PLATER PARTICIP	A HON, NO "NON-TRADIT	IONAL" F	ARTICIPATIO	N			

TT Energy Systems, Inc.,								I
ockheed Martin, TRW, AeroAstro,								I
and Northrop Grumman, Honeywell,					1	I		
.'Garde, Global Solar, Princeton					1	1		
Satellite Systems, Yardney, MIT,								
Stanford, Texas A&M, Georgia								I
Technology Research Institute.								
Jniversity of Kansas, University of					1	1		
llinois, Veridian ERIM International,					1	1		
Technology Services Corp.					1	1		
Defense Advanced Research								I
Projects Agency, National								
Reconnaissance Office, National								I
Aeronautics and Space Agency, Jet						*1 - 5 - 3 - 24		I
Propulsion Laboratory, and Sandia	U.S. Air Force - Air Force					- 10 - 52 - 78		
National Laboratory	Research Laboratory	F29601-00-9-0177	OT(845)	\$24,985,044	\$10,000,000	- 27*		

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTIO	NS ENTER	RED INTO DUF	RING FISCAL Y	EAR 2000			
							CONTRACTOR T	YPE	
	AWARDING			GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	"NON- TRADITIONAL"	"NON- TRADITIONAL"	
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)	
AcDonnell Douglas Corporation, a									
Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of the						l			
Boeing Company, Honeywell, and	U.S. Air Force - Air Force					l			
Rackwell	Research Laboratory	F08630-00-3-0001	OT(R)	\$525,937	\$1,178,372	"2 - 24 - 48"			
McDonnell Douglas Helicopter									
Systems, AlliedSignal Aerospace,						l			
nc., and the Applied Research						l			
aboratory (ARL) of the						l			
Pennsylvania State (Penn State)	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
Jniversity Spectrum Astro, Inc., Science	Research	N00014-99-3-0017	OT(R)	\$1,133,044	\$1,133,044	*2 - 31*			_
Applications International						l			
Corporation (SAIC), and						l			
Oceaneering Space Systems	DARPA	MD 4 0 72 00 0 00 12	OTIONS	\$6,000,000	\$1,200,000	*20 - 9*			
oceaneering opace oystems	DARFA	MDA972-00-9-0013	U1(845)			-20 - 8			_
				\$32,624,025	\$13,511,416				
									_
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	TOP 400 CONTRA CTOR (NO	TIME IOD BLAVEDUS N	O UNIONI T	DA DITIONAL II	DARTICIDATI				_
IEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	TOP 100 CONTRACTOR (NO	JI MAJOR PLATER J, N	J-NUN-I	KADITIONAL	PARTICIPATI	UN			_
Penn State University, University of	U.S. Army - Tank-					l			
Maryland, Alliant Techsystems, and	Automotive and Armaments					l			
haryland, Alliant Techsystems, and Thiokol Propulsion	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0813	OT(845)	\$584.021	\$101.649	"31 - 40"			
Bath Iron Works, Electric Boat Div.	Command	DAXE30-00-3-0013	U1(040)	\$504,021	\$101,048	311-40			_
(General Dynamics Corporation).						l			
Penn State's Applied Research						l			
Laboratory, and the Carderock						l			
Division, Naval Surface Warfare	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					l			
Center	Research	N00014-00-9-0001	OT(845)	\$4,977,945	\$0	*14 - 31*			
				\$5.561.986	\$101.649				
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA		"NON-TRADITIONAL" PAR	RTICIPATI	ON					
TT Gilfillan, Inc., Battlespace, Inc.,	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea					l			
AND M/A-COM, Inc.	Systems Command	N00178-99-9-9001	OT(845)	\$4,610,266	\$0			X	_
									_
									_
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	CTOR (NOT IN "TOP 100").	NO "NON-TRADITIONAL"	PARTICIP	ATION					_
Advanced Technology Materials.	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								
nc.	Research	N00014-00-3-0013	OT(R)	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	l			
1141	U.S. Army - Tank-	1100011-00-0010	0.10.17	*1,000,000	41,000,000				
	Automotive and Armaments					l			
Aerojet	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0816	OT(845)	\$922,072	\$575,020	l			
	U.S. Army - Tank-				70.0000				
	Automotive and Armaments					I .			I
Aeroiet	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0817	OT(845)	\$164,774	\$16,477	I .			I
Aerotech Engineering and					,				
Research Cooperation, Bird-						I			ı
Johnson Company member of the						I			ı
Vickers Ulstein Marine Division	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					I .			I
Ulstein), and QorTek, Inc.	Research	N00014-00-3-0010	OT(R)	\$1.496.520	\$1,496,520	I .			I
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		2.007	.,,					

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO DURING FISCAL YEAR 2000											
		YPE									
		1					"NON-	"NON-			
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)			
7120771277	U.S. Naw - Naval Air							(-)	-		
Allison Advanced Development	Warfare Center - Aircraft								i		
Company	Division	N00421-00-3-0234	OT(R)	\$224.976	\$225.043				i		
company	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea	1100121 00 0 0201	01(0.7)	4221,010	4220,010						
Alstorn Drives and Controls, LTD	Systems Command	N00024-00-3-4033	OT(845)	\$450,000	\$0				i		
	U.S. Army - Tank-	1100021 00 0 1000	0.(0.0)	4.00,000	- 40						
	Automotive and Armaments								i		
American Ordnance	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0812	OT(845)	\$168,774	\$0				i		
	U.S. Army - Tank-										
	Automotive and Armaments								i		
Armtec Defense Products Company	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0809	OT(845)	\$180,451	\$182,549				ı		
, ,	National Imagery and								-		
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0005/11	OT(845)	\$77,408	\$0				1		
	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0025	OT(845)	\$3,595,515	\$0						
	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0012/03	OT(845)	\$555,851	\$0						
	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0026	OT(845)	\$639,082	\$0				i		
-	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0027	OT(845)	\$1,261,038	\$0				i		
	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0008/04	OT(845)	\$1,080,000	\$0				i		
	National Imagery and								-		
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0028	OT(845)	\$700,000	\$0				i		
	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0029	OT(845)	\$798,668	\$0			1	i		
	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0030	OT(845)	\$1,293,772	\$0			1	i		
	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0031	OT(845)	\$152,392	\$0						
	National Imagery and										
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0033	OT(845)	\$60,510	\$0						
	National Imagery and							1	i		
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0034	OT(845)	\$267,644	\$0						
	National Imagery and							1	i		
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0017/01	OT(845)	\$226,658	\$0				<u> </u>		
	National Imagery and	l						1	i		
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0016/01	O1(845)	\$99,926	\$0				<u> </u>		
								1	i		
	U.S. Army - Communications							1	i		
BAE Systems, Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB15-00-9-0008	OT(845)	\$6,538,000	\$8,030,000				<u> </u>		
	L			1				i l			
DAE Outros Inc.	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	D4 + D0 7 00 0 D0 40	OTOAS	#000 044	#04E 70E			1	ĺ		
BAE Systems, Inc.	U.S. Army - Aviation and	DAAB07-00-9-D319	OT(845)	\$666,614	\$215,785				<u> </u>		
PAE Sustama Inc	Missile Command	DA A HOT OR 9 D000	OT(845)	\$19,949	\$0			i l			
BAE Systems, Inc.	U.S. Navy - Space and	DAAH01-99-3-R003	01(845)	\$18,848	ΦU				\vdash		
								1	ĺ		
3AE Customo Inc	Naval Warfare Systems Command	N000000 00 0 0044	OT(845)	\$401,206	\$0			1			
BAE Systems, Inc.	Command	N00039-00-9-2241	UT(845)	\$4U1,ZU6	20				\vdash		
	U.S. Air Force - Aeronautical							1			
BAE Systems, Inc.	U.S. Air Force - Aeronautical Systems Center	F33657-99-9-2036	OTOMA	\$1,270,210	\$450.000			i l			
ome bysittins, inc.	U.S. Navv - Naval Sea	r 3300 (-88-8-2036	01(845)	⊕1,∠1U,∠1U	Φ450,000				\vdash		
Path Iron Morks		NICOLUM DO U 2200	OT(945)	\$345,303,000	\$0			1	ĺ		
Bath Iron Works	Systems Command	N00024-98-9-2300	JOT(845)	1\$345,303,000	\$U				Ь.		

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO DURING FISCAL YEAR 2000											
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR TO "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	(PE "NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air										
Delex Systems, Inc.	Systems Command	N00019-00-9-0198	OT(845)	\$0	\$2,500,000						
	U.S. Army - Communications										
ORS Infrared Technologies, L.P.	Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-9-J609	OT(845)	\$3,893,443	\$0				_		
Eagle-Picher Energy Products Corporation	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-9-A256	OT(845)	\$2,277,147	\$1,314,000						
EarthData Holdings, Inc.	National Imagery and Mapping Agency	NMA201-00-9-1001	OTIGAS	\$27,673,715	\$0						
Laterbata FrordingS, IIIC.	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea	14mm201-00-3-1001	O1(845)	421,010,110	90						
Eaton Corporation	Systems Command	N00024-00-3-4032	OT(845)	\$600,000	\$0						
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval										
Edison Welding Institute	Research	N00014-00-3-0016	OT(R)	\$750,000	\$765,254						
EFWInc., parent Elbit Systems LTD, and RACAL Avionics, Inc.	U.S. Army - Communications Aviation Applied Technology Directorate	DAAH10-00-9-0001	OT(845)	\$4,169,448	\$1,389,816						
Electro Energy Incorporated	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Warfare Center - Aircraft Division	N00421-00-9-0446	OT(845)	\$976.407	\$976.407						
Flow International Corp., the National Center for Food Safety & Technology (NCFST) operated by the Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) for the U.S. Food & Drug Administration (FDA), Kraft Foods, Con Agra, Procter & Gamble and	U.S. Army Soldier and Biological Chemical										
Hormel Foods	Command	DAAD16-00-2-0001	CA	\$745,235	\$1.603.812						
1011101110000	U.S. Army - Tank-	D/ 1/10 10 00 2 000 1		4110,200	41,000,012						
Fluorochem, Inc.	Automotive and Armaments Command U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	DAAE30-00-9-0803	OT(845)	\$206,586	\$0						
General Analysis, Inc.	Research	N00014-00-3-0014	OT(R)	\$94,224	\$32.316						
Series as Arrany Sto, Inc.	U.S. Navy - Space and	11000 14-00-3-00 14	OT(R)		402,010						
	Naval Warfare Systems										
Blobalstar Government Services	Command	N00039-00-9-4007	OT(845)	\$99,900	\$0						
Great Lakes Composite Consortium, South Carolina University, and Composite Solutions, Inc.	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-99-3-0016	OT(R)	\$165,000	\$165,001						
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air										
Hamilton Sunstrand Corporation	Systems Command	N00019-00-9-0314	OT(845)	\$4,813,661	\$2,062,997						
Hamilton Sunstrand Corporation and MaK System Gelleschaft mbH	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Warfare Center - Aircraft Division	N68335-00-9-0339	OT(845)	\$2,500,000	\$848,242						
Hughes Space and Communications Company	U.S. Navy - Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command	N00039-00-9-4002	OT(845)	\$250,000	\$0						
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval		0.7/5	* 400 000							
nframat Corporation	Research	N00014-00-3-0018	OT(R)	\$400,000	\$400,000						
ntellitec	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-9-J608	OT(845)	\$250.000	\$169.662						

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COOPERATIVE AGREEMENTS AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO DURING FISCAL YEAR 2000										
						i	CONTRACTOR T	YPE		
				1	1	l .	"NON-			
	AWARDING			GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"		
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)		
	U.S. Army - Communications					l				
Intevac, Inc and Stanford University	Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-3-L517	OT(R)	\$6,455,270	\$4,436,774					
	U.S. Army - Communications					l				
Motorola, Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB15-00-9-0006	OT(845)	\$3,500,000	\$0	l				
Middorola, Iric.	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	DAVAB 13-00-9-0000	O1(845)	\$3,300,000	- 50					
MTS Systems Corporation	Research	N00014-00-3-0008	OT(R)	\$577,262	\$577.262	l				
in to of sterils corporation	U.S. Air Force - Air Force	1400014-00-3-0000	OTICO	4011,202	4011,202					
National Forge Company	Research Laboratory	F08630-00-2-0001	CA	\$216,175	\$216,175	l				
National Media Laboratory Strategic										
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0015	OT(845)	\$120,000,000	\$0	l				
National Media Laboratory Strategic										
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0016	OT(845)	\$1,215,000	\$0					
National Media Laboratory Strategic										
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0017	OT(845)	\$500,000	\$0					
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and									
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0018	OT(845)	\$1,974,625	\$0					
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and					l				
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0019	OT(845)	\$560,000	\$0					
National Media Laboratory Strategic Alliance		NMA202-97-9-1050/0020	OTVOLES	\$935,000	\$0	l				
National Media Laboratory Strategic	Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1050/00/20	U1(845)	\$835,000	\$0					
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0021	OT(845)	\$144.935	\$0	l				
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	14447202-57-5-100070521	01(040)	\$144,000	- 00					
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0022	OT(845)	\$605.000	\$0			1		
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and		1							
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0023	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0					
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and									
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0024	OT(845)	\$500,000	\$0					
National Media Laboratory Strategic										
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0025	OT(845)	\$485,880	\$0					
National Media Laboratory Strategic										
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0026	OT(845)	\$44,200	\$0					
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and Mapping Agency		07/045	\$100,000	\$0					
Alliance National Media Laboratory Strategic		NMA202-97-9-1050/0027	OT(845)	\$100,000	20					
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0028	OT(845)	\$316,440	\$0					
ranonec	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	14WMZ0Z-31-3-1000/00Z8	101(040)	\$510,HHU	- 90	l				
	Warfare Center, Training			1		I				
Olympic College [consortium]	Systems Division	N61339-00-3-0002	OT(R)	\$250,000	\$400.000					
	U.S. Army - Tank-		-100	1213,000	1.15,000					
	Automotive and Armaments					I				
Orlando Technology, Inc.	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0814	OT(845)	\$908,656	\$254,900	I				
	U.S. Army - Tank-									
	Automotive and Armaments			1		I				
Orlando Technology, Inc.	Command	DAAE30-00-9-0815	OT(845)	\$500,000	\$45,855					
	U.S. Navy - Space and									
L	Naval Warfare Systems	l	1		l	I				
Pinnacle Network Systems, Inc.	Command	N00039-00-9-4006	OT(845)	\$2,000,000	\$100,000	L				
	U.S. Navy - Space and					I				
Diamaina Contant Income	Naval Warfare Systems Command	N000000 00 0 4000	OTOGE	#07E 000	\$118.404	I				
Planning Systems Incorporated	Currmand	N00039-00-9-4000	OT(845)	\$275,000	D 116,404	I				

CONTRACTOR TYPE											
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)			
	U.S. Army - Communications								ı		
Qualcomm, Inc.	Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-3-L511	OT(R)	\$1,600,000	\$16,000,000				L		
Racal Communications, Inc.	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAAB15-00-9-0002	OT(845)	\$2,359,705	\$542,756						
Silicon Power Corporation	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea Systems Command	N00024-00-3-4036	OT(845)	\$599,716	\$0						
The Maine Manufacturing	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval								Г		
Extension Partnership	Research U.S. Army - Tank-	N00014-00-3-0012	OT(R)	\$403,343	\$677,000				⊢		
Thiokol Propulsion	Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-00-9-0806	OT(845)	\$177,857	\$0						
Thiokol Propulsion	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-00-9-0808	OT(845)	\$96,444	\$0						
Thiokol Propulsion and Brigham Young University	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-00-9-0804	OT(845)	\$214,273	\$0						
Thiokol Propulsion and Brigham Young University	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-00-9-0807	OT(845)	\$1,043,653	\$0						
Thiokol Propulsion and Brigham Young University	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-00-9-0805	OT(845)	\$129.889	\$0						
	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAAB07-00-9-A257	OT(845)		\$4.285.000						
United Defense LP, Steel Products Division	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-00-9-0001	OT(845)		\$102,398						
University of Chicago	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-00-9-0818	OT(845)		\$232,479						
University of Rochester	U.S. Army - Robert Morris Acquisition Center	DAAD19-00-9-0002	OT(845)	\$15,586,130	\$0						
Vanu, Inc.	U.S. Army - Communications Electronics Command	DAAB15-00-9-0001	OT(845)	\$479,371	\$0						
√eritay Technology, Inc.	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-00-9-0800	OT(845)	\$83,274	\$9,595						
				\$591,513,067	\$53,791,263			1	$\overline{}$		

E. FY01

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTIO	NS ENTE	RED INTO DU	RING FISCAL Y	EAR 2001		
							CONTRACTOR T	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
"NON-TRADITIONAL" PRIME CON	ITRACTOR							
AC Gravity, LLD	U.S. Army - Aviation and Missile Command	DAAH01-01-9-R001	OT(845)	\$448,970	\$0		х	
Agilent Technologies, Inc. and Sawyer Research Products, Inc.	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval Research	N00014-01-9-0001	OT(845)	\$1,583,752	\$1,834,359		х	
Donaldson Company, Inc.	U.S. Army - Robert Morris Acquisition Center U.S. Army - Tank-	DAAD16-01-3-0001	OT(R)	\$399,088	\$399,202		х	
Electricore. Inc.	Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-01-3-0001	OT(R)	\$2,350,000	\$2,457,000		x	
Exponent, Inc., Pacific Consultants, LLC, PEMSTAR, Inc., <u>Computer</u> <u>Sciences Corporation</u> , Omega Training Group, and The Wexford Group International	U.S. Army - Communications-Electronics Command	DAAB07-01-9-N001		\$78,581,597	\$0	14	x	x
Flowserve U.S., Inc.	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea Systems Command	N00024-01-9-4082	OT(845)	\$1,016,209	\$163,048		х	
Gulfstream Aerospace Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0021	OT(845)	\$972.926	\$48.971		х	
Herres and Lee Corporation	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea Systems Command	N00024-01-9-6112	OT(845)	\$1,228,000	\$409,250		х	
Hewlett Packard Company [DTM Consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-01-3-0005	OT(R)	\$12,542,000	\$13,156,000		Х	
Inmarsat, LTD	U.S. Navy - Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command U.S. Navy - Naval Air	N00039-01-9-4006	OT(845)	\$143,200	\$100,000		х	
Integrity Arts and Technology, Inc.	Warfare Center, Training Systems Division	N61339-01-3-0002	OT(R)	\$50,000	\$0		х	
Millenium Jet, Inc. Ovonic Battery Company, Inc. and PowerSmart, Inc.	DARPA U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	MDA972-01-9-0004 DAAE07-01-3-0007	OT(845)	\$5,096,613 \$2,540,191	\$0 \$2,540,191		X	Х
Ozark Aircraft Systems, LLC	U.S. Navy - Naval Air Systems Command U.S. Army - Tank-	N00019-01-9-0213	OT(845)	\$978,170	\$326,057		X	^
Pittsburgh Electric Engines, Inc.	Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE07-01-9-0002	OT(845)	\$2,826,354	\$0		х	
QWIP Technologies, LLC, Global Communications Semiconductors, Indigo Systems, Santa Barbara FocalPlane, and Jet Propulsion								
Laboratory (Govt)	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0024	OT(845)	\$1,637,000	\$55,440		х	

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTIO	NS ENTE	RED INTO DUE	RING FISCAL Y	EAR 2001		
		Mari Montonomo					CONTRACTOR T	YPE
			1	I	I	l .	"NON-	"NON-
	AWARDING			GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)
	U.S. Army - Robert Morris							
Scalable Simulation Solutions, LLC	Acquisition Center	DAAD19-01-9-0005	OT(845)	\$2,314,924	\$0		Х	
Spencer Machine and Tool	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea							
Company	Systems Command	N00024-01-9-4049	OT(845)	\$16,000	\$107,720		Х	
Structural Dynamics Research	U.S. Air Force - Oklahoma							
Corporation	City Air Logistics Center	F34650-01-9-0001	OT(845)	\$1,872,468	\$1,122,558		Х	
Ultra Electronics Limited, Controls	U.S. Navy - Naval Air							
Division	Systems Command	N00019-01-9-0186	OT(845)	\$3,164,000	\$1,703,123		Х	
	Ú.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments					l		
XCELLSIS Corporation	Command	DAAE07-01-3-0003	OT(R)	\$1,100,000	\$1,200,000		Х	
				\$120,861,462	\$25,622,919			
"MAJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRADIT	IONAL" PARTICIPATION							
Lockheed Martin Aeronautics								
Company and Eagle Aeronautics	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0002	OT(845)	\$2,489,862	\$557,838	1		X
Robot Corporation, Raytheon								
Company, Caterpillar, Inc., and						l		
Product Resources, Inc.						l		
[consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0012	OT(845)	\$499,268	\$0	5		X
	U.S. Navy - Space and					l		
	Naval Warfare Systems					_		
Raytheon Company	Command	N00039-01-9-4008	OT(845)		\$574,229	5		X
Raytheon Company and JBISoft	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0020	OT(845)	\$4,997,000	\$0	5		Х
Raytheon Company, Agile						l		
Communications, NuWave, and			l			_		
Protean	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0022	OT(845)	\$1,850,000	\$0	5		Х
TRW, Inc. and Agile			l					
Communications	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0023	OT(845)	\$1,845,843	\$0	6		Х
General Dynamics Robotic Systems			l					
and PercepTek	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0013	OT(845)	\$1,499,998	\$0	9		Х
General Dynamics Robotic						l		
Systems, Avalanche Engineering,						l		
Engine Research Associates,						l		
Patrick Power Products, and	DARPA							
Percep Tek	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0010	OT(845)	411111111	\$0	9		X
				\$14,580,031	\$1,132,067			
"MAJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-TRA								
	U.S. Navy - Space and					I		
Lockheed Martin, Space Systems,	Naval Warfare Systems			** *** ***				
Missiles and Space	Command	N00039-01-9-4001	OT(845)	\$2,147,269	\$660,000	1		

RECIPIENT Boeing Company Boeing Company	AWARDING ORGANIZATION U.S. Navy - Naval Air	AGREEMENT NUMBER		1 1	1		"NON-	"NON-
Boeing Company	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NI IMPER		GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"
	U.S. Navv - Naval Air	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)
	Warfare Center - Aircraft							
Daning Company	Division	N00421-01-3-0098	OT(R)	\$8,708,396	\$1,314,696	2		
	DARPA	MDA972-01-2-0016	CA	\$5,149,374	\$400,000	2		
Boeing Company	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0003	OT(845)	\$2,643,875	\$963,610	2		
	U.S. Navy - Space and							
	Naval Warfare Systems							
Boeing Satellite Systems, Inc.	Command	N00039-01-9-4002	OT(845)	\$2,511,266	\$1,349,000	2		
Northrop Grumman Corporation.								
Electronic Sensors and Systems	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval							
Division	Research	N00014-00-3-0022	OT(R)	\$360,204	\$379,147	3		
	U.S. Army - Robert Morris		2.0.0	,	,	-		
Raytheon Company	Acquisition Center	DAAD19-01-9-0003	OT(845)	\$2,530,590	\$1,246,410	5		
,	U.S. Navy - Space and		2.(010)	Ç.,	21,270,110			
	Naval Warfare Systems							
Raytheon Company	Command	N00039-01-9-4003	OT/845)	\$3,197,000	\$1,000,000	5		
Raylileon Company	U.S. Army -	1400033-01-3-4003	O1(040)	\$3,137,000	\$1,000,000	,		
	Communications-Electronics							
Raytheon Infrared Operations	Command	DAAB07-01-9-J411	OT(845)	\$2,800,000	\$1,420,000	5		
Raylineon inirared Operations	U.S. Army - Robert Morris	DAAB07-01-9-3411	O1(045)	\$2,000,000	\$1,420,000	0		
TRW. Inc.		DAAD19-01-9-0004	OTIONE	64 007 744	\$2.013.884	6		
	Acquisition Center U.S. Army - Army National	DAAD19-U1-9-UUU4	O1(845)	\$4,027,744	\$2,013,884	b		
Boeing Company, and Bell	Rotorcraft Technology			****		_		
Helicopter	Center	NCC2-9019	CA	\$807,000	\$807,000	7		
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation,	U.S. Army - Army National							
Boeing Company, and Bell	Rotorcraft Technology					_		
Helicopter	Center	NCC2-9019	CA	\$1,203,750	\$1,203,750	7		
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments							
Tactical Systems (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0007	OT(845)	\$12,047,761	\$0	9		
General Dynamics Land Systems,								
Magnet Motor GmbH, and the Army								
Corp of Engineers R&D Center								
(Govt)	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0007	OT(845)	\$940,259	\$499,449	9		
				\$49,074,488	\$13,256,946			
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "MA	AJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRA	DITIONAL" PARTICIPATIO	N					
Science Applications International	TOTAL PROPERTY.	E.I.O.D.E . ARTIGINATIO						
Corporation (SAIC), Applied								
Perception, Inc., and Visteon								
Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0015	OT(845)	\$1,500,000	\$0	11		x
Corporation	U.S. Army -	MDM312-01-9-0015	U1(845)	\$1,000,000	ΦU	- 17		_ ^
	Communications-Electronics							
ITT Aerospace Communications	Communications-Electronics Command	DAAB07-01-9-L521	OT(R)	\$999,008	\$1,000,537	15		x

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	IND OTHER TRANSACTIO	NS ENTE	RED INTO DU	RING FISCAL Y	EAR 2001		
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR T "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	YPE "NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
BAE Systems Information and	ortor du Estato	AGICE MENT HOMBER		DOLLIGATO	DOLLARO	Tount		002(0)
Electronic Systems Integration, Inc.,						1		
APTI Wireless, and Herrick	1					1		
Technology Laboratories	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0019	OT/OAE)	\$4,988,345	SO SO	18		x
recrinology Laboratories	U.S. Army - Tank-	MDA972-01-9-0019	O1(045)	\$4,300,343	30	10		
	Automotive and Armaments					1		
Honeywell International, Inc.	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0100	OT/OAE)	\$43,776,666	\$21,888,334	31		x
Honeywell International, Inc., MLB	Command	DAXE30-01-3-0100	O1(043)	\$43,770,000	\$21,000,334	31		^
Company, D-Star Engineering, and						1		
Techsburg	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0018	OT(845)	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,953	31		x
SRI International, ActivMedia	DARFA	MDA372-01-3-0016	01(043)	\$3,000,000	\$1,000,555	31		^
Robotics, and The Eigenpoint						1		
Company [consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0014	OT(845)	\$1,400,000	S0	32		x
Company [consonium]	U.S. Navy - Space and	WIDM312-01-3-0014	J 1(040)	\$1,400,000	30	32		^
	Naval Warfare Systems					1		
Hamis Composition and Declarati	Command	N00000 04 0 4007	OTIOAS	\$870,000	0435.000	44		x
Harris Corporation and Rockwell Carnegie Mellon University and	Command	N00039-01-9-4007	OT(845)	\$670,000	\$435,000	44		^
RedZone Robotics	DARPA		0.7/045	04 500 000		47		
Carnegie Mellon University,	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0016	OT(845)	\$1,500,000	\$0	4/		Х
Timoney Technology, and PEI						1		
Electronics, Inc.	DARPA		0.7:045					
Electronics, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0005	O1(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0	47		Х
				\$59,034,019	\$24,824,824			
					,			
ITOD 400 CONTRACTOR NOT III	AA IOD DI AVEDII NO INON	TRADITIONAL II DARTICID	TION					
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "M		TRADITIONAL" PARTICIPA	ATION					
	U.S. Army -					1		
	Communications-Electronics			****				
ITT Aerospace Communications	Command	DAAB07-01-9-L521	OT(845)	\$999,008	\$1,000,537	15		
	U.S. Army -					1		
BAE Systems Aerospace	Communications-Electronics					l		
Electronics, Inc.	Command	DAAB07-01-9-D404	OT(845)	\$421,354	\$207,532	18		
	U.S. Army -					1		
BAE Systems Aerospace	Communications-Electronics							
Electronics, Inc.	Command	DAAB07-01-9-D405	OT(845)	\$736,010	\$362,512	18		
	U.S. Navy - Space and					l		
L	Naval Warfare Systems					l		
Spectrum Astro, Inc.	Command	N00039-01-9-4004	OT(845)	\$1,500,000	\$454,272	23		
Thickel Propulsion (Division of	U.S. Army - Tank-					I		
Alliant Techsystems) and Alcoa	Automotive and Armaments					l		
Business (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0001	OT(845)	\$364,865	\$0	25		
Thickol Propulsion (Division of	U.S. Army - Tank-					I		
Alliant Techsystems) and Alcoa	Automotive and Armaments					I		
Business (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0003	OT(845)	\$73,872	\$0	25		
Thiokol Propulsion (Division of	U.S. Army - Tank-					I		
Alliant Techsystems) and Alcoa	Automotive and Armaments					l		
Business (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0005	OT(845)	\$257,216	\$0	25		

	TENATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTIO	AS ENTE	~ D 1141 C DOI	CITO FISCAL I	EAR 2001		
							CONTRACTOR T	YPE "NON-
	AWARDING			GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"
	,							
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)
Thiokol Propulsion (Division of	U.S. Army - Tank-							
Alliant Techsystems) and Alcoa	Automotive and Armaments							
Business (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0006	OT(845)	\$1,087,715	\$0	25		
	U.S. Army -							
Concurrent Technologies	Communications-Electronics							
Corporation	Command	DAAB07-01-9-E751	OT(845)	\$5,615,000	\$0	26		
	U.S. Army -							
	Communications-Electronics							
Titan Systems Corporation	Command	DAAB07-01-3-K203	CA	\$500,000	\$401,000	29		
	U.S. Army - Aviation Applied							
Honeywell International, Inc.	Technology Directorate	DAAH10-01-9-0001	OT(845)	\$1,644,558	\$411,140	31		
	U.S. Navy - Space and							
	Naval Warfare Systems							
Orbital Sciences Corporation	Command	N00039-01-9-4005	OT(845)	\$500,000	\$474,000	35		
	U.S. Air Force - Air Force							
General Electric Aircraft Engines	Research Laboratory	F33615-01-3-2101	OT(R)	\$1,274,750	\$1,275,950	39		
-	U.S. Air Force - Air Force							
General Electric Aircraft Engines	Research Laboratory	F33615-01-3-2102	OT(R)	\$1,293,880	\$1,293,880	39		
General Electric Company	DARPA	MDA972-01-3-0002	OT(R)	\$3,408,020	\$3,408,021	39		
Motorola, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-01-3-0001	OT(R)	\$3,465,677	\$1,503,272	42		
Rockwell Collins, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-01-3-0003	OT(R)	\$140,000	\$140,000	59		
	U.S. Army -							
	Communications-Electronics							
Rockwell Collins, Inc.	Command	DAAB07-01-3-L522	OT(R)	\$2,400,000	\$2,391,990	59		
	U.S. Army - Robert Morris							
Rockwell Collins, Inc.	Acquisition Center	DAAD19-01-9-0001	OT(845)	\$4,627,173	\$2,555,581	59		
	U.S. Army - Robert Morris							
Rockwell Collins, Inc.	Acquisition Center	DAAD19-01-9-0002	OT(845)	\$1,805,081	\$1,367,120	59		
	U.S. Army -		,	41,000,000	41,007,120			
	Communications-Electronics							
Rockwell Science Center	Command	DAAB07-01-3-L523	OT(R)	\$788,351	\$787.997	59		
		2.1.120. 0. 0. 2.20	0.00		\$18,034,804			
				4 02,3 0 2,00 0	\$10,004,004			
REPORT ALLUDES TO "NON-TRA	DITIONAL " DIVISION: HOW	EVER COMPANY IS LISTE	D IN "TOP	100"				
Motorola, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-01-3-0004	OT(R)	\$3,434,471	\$4,026,709	42	Х	
morerous, IIIV.	DATE A	MD/1072-01-0-0004	51(10)	\$3,707,771	\$4,020,700	74		
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	"MAJOR PLAYER" PARTICIE	PATION. "NON-TRADITION	AL" PAR	TICIPATION				
Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire		,		Allon				
Control Division, Caterpillar, BAE								
Systems, Rod Millen Special								
Vehicles, Sandia (Govt), and NIST								
(Govt) [consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0009	OT(845)	\$500,000	\$222,775	"1 - 18"		x
	DARTA	MIDA 37 2-0 1-3-0003	O1(043)	\$300,000	9222,113	1 - 10		_ ^
Northrop Grumman Corporation								

							CONTRACTOR T	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL SUB(S)
				\$2,999,914	\$1,891,033			
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	"MAJOR PLAYER" PARTICIE	PATION, NO "NON-TRADIT	IONAL" F	PARTICIPATIO	N .			
		,						
Electric Boat Division (General Dynamics Corporation),								
Electrodynamic, Penn State ARL.	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval							
and NUWC - Newport Division	Research	N00014-00-3-0020	OT(R)	\$1,199,990	\$1,662,795	"9 - 36"		
and motter interport bivision	rescuren	1100014-00-0-0020	0.00	01,133,330	01,002,730	3 - 55		
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	TOP 100 CONTRACTOR (NO	T "MA IOD DI AVED" \ "I	ION TOA	DITIONAL " DA	PTICIPATION			
Battelle Memorial Laboratories.	TOP 100 CONTRACTOR (NO	JI MAJOR PLATER , I	TOIN-I KA	DITIONAL PA	KIICIFATION			
Carnegie Melon University, and								
Planet Electric	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0008	OT(845)	\$651,216	\$0	"65 - 47"		X
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	TOP 100 CONTRACTOR (NO	OT "MAJOR PLAYER"), N	O "NON-T	RADITIONAL*	PARTICIPATI	ON		
Science Applications International								
Corporation (SAIC), United								
Defense, LP, University of Texas,								
Georgia Tech, Stanford University.								
University of South Florida, and Jet								
Propulsion Laboratory (Govt)	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0006	OT(845)	\$500,000	\$249,585	"11 - 37 - 68"		
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	ACTOR (NOT IN "TOP 100"),	"NON-TRADITIONAL" PAR	TICIPATI	ON				
Drexel University and ACIN								
Camden Center for	U.S. Army -					I		
Entrepreneurship in Technology	Communications-Electronics							
consortium]	Command U.S. Army - Tank-	DAAB07-01-9-L504	O I(845)	\$10,865,852	\$0			Х
	Automotive and Armaments							
nterstate Electronics Corporation	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0101	OT(845)	\$42,879,132	\$21,439,566			x
mersiale Electronics Corporation	U.S. Army - Tank-	5-1/1E00-01-5-0101	31(040)	Q-72,010,102	Q21,400,000			
	Automotive and Armaments					I		
Litton Systems, Inc.	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0102	OT(845)	\$43,999,502	\$22,084,269			X
Micro Craft, Inc. and Alturdyne	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0017	OT(845)	\$3,000,000	\$0			X

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CO.	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTIO	NS ENTE	RED INTO DUE	RING FISCAL Y	EAR 2001		
						1	CONTRACTOR T	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
Omnitech Robotics International,								
Rotary Power International, and						l		
ESS West [consortium]	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0011	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0			X
	U.S. Navy - Naval Undersea					l		
Unmanned Surface Vehicle	Warfare Center, Newport		l			l		
Consortium (TEAM ONE USA)	Division	N66604-01-9-1264	OT(845)		\$2,100,000			Х
				\$101,744,486	\$45,623,835			
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	ACTOR (NOT IN "TOP 100"),	NO "NON-TRADITIONAL"	PARTICIE	ATION				
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments							
Aerojet (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0002	OT(845)	\$485,215	\$118,552	l		
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments					l		
Aerojet (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0004	OT(845)	\$327,645	\$24,090	l		
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments					l		
American Ordnance, LLC (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0008	OT(845)	\$1,496,148	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0032	OT(845)	\$766,100	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0035	OT(845)	\$378,297	\$0			
A. A A.d I	National Imagery and		07(045)	40.040.000	\$0			
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1032/0036	OT(845)	\$3,940,696	\$0			
Autometric. Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0037	OT(845)	\$484,085	\$0			
Autometric, Inc.	National Imagery and	NIVIA 202-97-9-1032/0037	01(845)	\$464,065	\$U			
Autometric. Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0038	OT/945)	\$531,138	\$0			
Autometric, mc.	National Imagery and	14WIA202-97-9-103270030	01(043)	\$331,130	90			
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0039	OT(845)	\$28,000,000	\$0			
ratometric, me.	National Imagery and	14101/1202-37-3-1002/0003	01(040)	Ψ20,000,000	Ψ.			
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0040	OT(845)	\$150,000	\$0			
,	National Imagery and	1400/202 01 0 1002/0010	0.(0.0)	\$100,000				
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0041	OT(845)	\$2,971,996	\$0			
·	National Imagery and							
Autometric, Inc.	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1032/0042	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0			
	U.S. Army -							
DRS Sensor Systems, Inc. and	Communications-Electronics					ĺ		
Nytech	Command	DAAB07-01-9-J413	OT(845)	\$1,027,000	\$506,880			
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
Engineered Machined Products,	Automotive and Armaments					I		
Inc.	Command	DAAE07-01-3-0004	OT(R)	\$813,767	\$813,767			
Ford Motor Company, International	U.S. Army - Tank-							
Truck & Engine Corp., and	Automotive and Armaments					ĺ		
University of Michigan	Command	DAAE07-01-3-0005	OT(R)	\$3,001,000	\$3,123,000	I		

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	AND OTHER TRANSACTIO	NS ENTE	RED INTO DU	RING FISCAL Y	EAR 2001		
							CONTRACTORT	YPE
							"NON-	"NON-
	AWARDING	l		GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	l				l		
Hamilton Sundstrand Corporation	Systems Command	N00019-01-9-0246	OT(845)	\$3,535,429	\$1,741,331			
National Media Laboratory Strategic						l		
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0029	OT(845)	\$1,168,000	\$0			
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and					l		
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0030	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0			
National Media Laboratory Strategic			0.7(0.45)	0100 000	so so	l		
Alliance National Media Laboratory Strategic	Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1050/0031	O1(845)	\$432,000	30			
Alliance		NMA202-97-9-1050/0032	OT(045)	\$1,500,000	S0	l		
National Media Laboratory Strategic	Mapping Agency National Imagery and	NMA202-97-9-1050/0032	01(843)	\$1,000,000	30			
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0033	OT(845)	\$1,500,670	S0	I		
National Media Laboratory Strategic		14W17202-31-3-1000/0003	J 1(040)	\$1,000,070	30		-	
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0034	OTIONE	\$265,000	SO SO	l		
National Media Laboratory Strategic		NWA202-97-9-1030/0034	O1(040)	\$200,000	30			
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0035	OT/845)	\$900,000	SO SO	l		
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	14MIA202-37-3-103070033	01(040)	\$500,000	- 30			
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0036	OT/845)	\$515,744	SO SO	l		
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	14MIA202-31-3-1030/0036	O 1(040)	3010,744	30			
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0037	OT(845)	\$499,600	\$0	l		
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and	111001202 07 0 100070001	01(010)	Q100,000				
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0038	OT(845)	\$500,000	\$0			
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and		- (-,-,	4000,000	7-			
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0039	OT(845)	\$535,680	\$0			
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and				7-			
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0040	OT(845)	\$424,775	\$0			
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and							
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0041	OT(845)	\$900,000	\$0			
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and							
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0042	OT(845)	\$749,827	\$0			
National Media Laboratory Strategic	National Imagery and							
Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA202-97-9-1050/0043	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0			
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
National Warheads & Energetics	Automotive and Armaments							
Consortium (NWEC)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800	OT(845)	\$1,000,000	\$0			
	U.S. Army -					I		
	Communications-Electronics					1		
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation	Command	DAAB07-01-3-L503	OT(R)	\$500,000	\$554,019	ļ		
	U.S. Army -					I		
L	Communications-Electronics			****		ĺ		
Thales Optronique Canada, Inc.	Command	DAAB07-01-9-J414	OT(845)	\$968,000	\$484,000			
	U.S. Army - Tank-					I		
Land Barrana L. B	Automotive and Armaments	D4 4 F07 04 0 0000	0.7/0	*******	00 000 00-	I		
United Defense L.P.	Command	DAAE07-01-3-0008	OT(R)	\$2,202,695	\$2,202,695			
	U.S. Army - Tank-					I		
l lair ranaite r as Naiabi ann	Automotive and Armaments Command	D4 4 F07 04 3 0000	OT(D)	£2 000 000	\$3.000.000	I		
University of Michigan	Command	DAAE07-01-3-0002	OT(R)	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	IND OTHER TRANSACTION	NS ENTE	RED INTO DUR	ING FISCAL Y	EAR 2001		
		ı	ı	1 1			CONTRACTOR T	YPE "NON-
	AWARDING			GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)
Washington State University, The								
Ferrite Company, Kraft Foods North								
America, Inc., Graphic Packaging								
Company, Rexam Containers,	U.S. Army Soldier and							
Hormel Foods Corp., and Truitt	Biological Chemical							
Brothers, Inc.	Command	DAAD16-01-2-0001	CA	\$463,872	\$647,590			
				\$68,934,379	\$13,215,924			

F. FY02

DELITITIONE OF DELICIOE COC	TERRITYE AGREEMENTO A	ND OTHER TRANSACTIONS		nero Dorane		12002		
							CONTRACTOR	YPE "NON-
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
"NON-TRADITIONAL" PRIME CON	TRACTOR							
Agilent Technologies, Inc. and the								
University of Southern California	DARPA	MDA972-02-3-0005	OT(R)	\$1,757,718	\$2,550,684		X	
Agility Communications, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-02-3-0006	OT(R)	\$1,880,000	\$1,380,000		Х	
Corning Incorporated	DARPA	MDA972-02-3-0004	OT(R)	\$5,400,000	\$5,000,000		X	
Delta Velocity Corporation, Athena Technologies, and CSA								
Engineering, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0007	OT(845)	\$1,253,798	\$0		X	X
Gulfstream Aerospace Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0021/P1	OT(845)		\$14,229		×	
Microsoft Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-02-3-0003	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		X	
New Power Concepts, LLC, and DEKA	DARPA	MDA972-02-3-0007	OT(R)	\$3,897,142	\$1,500,000		×	×
Pioneer Rocketplane Corporation, HMX, Inc., and Aurora Flight Sciences	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0004	OT(845)	\$1,142,000	\$0		×	×
QWIP Technologies, LLC, Equinox Corporation, SE-IR Corporation, Global Communications Semiconductors, Indigo Systems,	DARPA	MD4070 00 0 0045	07/0451	** 000 000				
Santa Barbara Infrared, and Revtek	U.S. Army - Robert Morris	MDA972-02-9-0015	01(845)	\$1,200,000	\$0		X	X
Seventh Knight, Inc.	Acquisition Center	DAAD19-02-9-0001	OT(845)	\$25,340	\$0	l	×	
Sonex Research, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0017	OT(845)		\$0		X	
Space Access, LLC	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0002	OT(845)		\$0		X	
The Space Launch Corporation, Universal Space Lines, Scaled Composites, and Hunter and	2,1,1,1	11011012 02 0 0002	01(010)	41,100,100	-			
Associates	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0006	OT(845)	\$1,150,000	\$0	l	×	×
				\$20,084,930	\$10,444,913			
"MAJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRADIT	IONAL" PARTICIPATION							
Lockheed Martin Aeronautics Company, Arizona State University, and Intelligent Aerodynamics	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0002/P8	OT(845)	\$2,427,009	\$1,365,542	1		×
Lockheed Martin Missiles and Fire Control Division, Rod Millen Special Vehicles, and Universal								
Instruments Corp.	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0009/P8	OT(845)	\$5,499,982	\$0	1		×

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS	AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS E	NTERED	INTO DURING	FISCAL YEAR	R 2002		
							CONTRACTOR	YPE
							"NON-	"NON-
	AWARDING			GOVT	NON-GOVT	"TOP100"	TRADITIONAL"	TRADITIONAL"
RECIPIENT	ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	DOLLARS	DOLLARS	RANK	PRIME	SUB(S)
Boeing Company, RedZone								
Robotics, Inc., Krauss-Maffei						l .		
Wegmann, Cougsar Software, Inc.,						l .		
Parametric Technology						l .		
Corporation, Command Systems,						l .		
Inc., Navigator Development						l .		
Group, Inc., and Strategic						l .		
Perspectives, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0005	OT(845)	\$154,000,000	\$86,000,000	2		X
Boeing Company, Vela, and								
PanAero	DARPA	F33615-98-9-2880/P25	OT(845)	\$112,214,000	\$4,962,000	2		X
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly								
Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing	Warfare Center - Aircraft					l .		
Company	Division	N68335-02-9-3217	OT(845)	\$4,462,182	\$500,000	2		X
Northrop Grumman Corporation								
and Raytheon Aircraft Company	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0001/P9	OT(845)	\$2,699,780	\$0	3		X
Northrop Grumman Corporation,								
Aurora Flight Sciences, and Athena						l .		
Technologies	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0006/P10 & P12	OT(845)	\$12,000,000	\$0	3		X
Northrop Grumman Systems								
Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0008	OT(845)	\$1,899,824	\$626,942	3		X
Northrop Grumman Systems						l .		
Corporation, MD Helicopter,						l .		
CarterCopters, LLC, The Saber						l .		
Group, and Natural Selection, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0013	OT/9451	\$3,000,000	\$1,510,446	3		×
Raytheon Company, Agile	DAKEA	MIDM912-02-9-0013	01(043)	\$3,000,000	\$1,310,440	,		Α
Communications, NuWave, and						l .		
Protean	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0022/P2 & P5	OT/8451	\$18,690,966	\$0	5		×
General Dynamics Robotic	DATE	MENDIZ-OT-O-COZZN Z-Q T-O	01(040)	\$10,000,D00	40			
Systems and Percep Tek	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0013/P2	OT(845)	\$3,750,000	\$0	7		×
General Dynamics Robotic								
Systems, Avalanche Engineering,						l .		
and Percep Tek	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0010/P3	OT(845)	\$1,500,000	\$0	7		X
TRW, Inc. and Agile								
Communications	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0023/P2 & P5	OT(845)	\$19,082,966	\$0	8		X
Science Applications International								
Corporation (SAIC), Applied								
Perception, Inc., and Visteon								
Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0015/P4	OT(845)	\$3,750,000	\$0	9		X
Science Applications International								
Corporation (SAIC), United								
Defense, LP, University of Texas,						l		
Georgia Tech, Stanford University,								
and Precision Magnetic Bearing						l		
Systems, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0006/P6	OT(845)	\$1,500,000	\$89,894	9		X
				\$346,476,709	\$95,054,824			
			_					

							CONTRACTOR	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
"MAJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-TR	ADITIONAL" PARTICIPATIO	N						
Lockheed Martin Mission Systems,								
TRW, Inc., Raytheon Company,								
Northrop Grumman, and General								
Dynamics [consortium]	Missile Defense Agency	HQ0006-02-9-0002	OT(845)	\$131,719,835	\$0	1		
Lockheed Martin, Systems								
Integration	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0011	OT(845)	\$3,000,000	\$2,217,000	1		
Boeing Company	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0005/P11 & P13	OT(845)	\$9,718,691	\$0	2		
Boeing Company	DARPA	MDA972-00-9-0015/P3	OT(845)	\$99,144,499	\$0	2		
Boeing Company, TRW, Inc.,								
Raytheon Company, Northrop								
Grumman, Lockheed Martin, and	1							
General Dynamics	Missile Defense Agency	HQ0006-02-9-0001	OT(845)	\$148,993,563	\$0	2		
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly			. ,					
Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing								
Company	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0010	OT(845)	\$3,000,000	\$2,500,000	2		
company	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	11011012 02 0 0010	0110401	40,000,000	42.000.000	-		
	Warfare Center - Aircraft							
United Technologies Corporation	Division	N00421-02-3-3225	OT(R)	\$751,506	\$751,585	4		
Orited reciliologies Corporation	U.S. Army -	1400421-02-3-3223	O (pc)	ψ/ 31,300	Ψ751,505			
	Communications-Electronics							
Raytheon Company	Command	DAAB07-99-3-K518/P00009	CA	\$3,475,000	\$3.699.985	5		
reaymeen company	U.S. Army -	D74.D07-35-0-110101-00005		40,410,000	40,000,000	·		
	Communications-Electronics							
Raytheon Company	Command	DAAB07-99-3-K518/P00008	CA	\$3,475,000	\$3,699,985	5		
reagate of Company	U.S. Army - Tank-	DP4D07-93-54(510)-00000	-	43,473,000	45,055,505	,		
General Dynamics Ordnance and	Automotive and Armaments							
Tactical Systems	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0010	OT(845)	\$294.446	\$29,472	7		
Tacada dystems	U.S. Army - Tank-	DYVE30*01*3*00000010	01(045)	9234,440	Ψ20,412	,		
General Dynamics Ordnance and	Automotive and Armaments							
Tactical Systems	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0011	OT/O/E	\$5,406,506	\$0	7		
1 doctor Gystems	Communic	DAVE20-01-9-0000/0011	01(040)	\$408,979,046		,		
				\$408,979,046	\$12,898,027			
ITOD 400 CONTRACTOR SICT III	A LOD DI AVEDII INICH TO	DITIONAL II DADTICIDATION	-					
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "N	HAJUR PLAYER", "NON-TRA	COLITIONAL" PARTICIPATION	-					
BAE Systems Information and	ILC AirEsson AirEsson							
Electronic Systems Integration,	U.S. Air Force - Air Force	F00045 00 0 5004	OTIOASI	*********	20	00		
Inc., Applied Materials, and Leica	Research Laboratory	F33615-02-9-5324	OT(845)	\$19,110,203	\$0	20		X
L-3 Communications, Power	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea		OT1015	** *** ***	**	25		
Systems Group	Systems Command	N00024-01-9-4020	UT(845)	\$2,609,266	\$0	25		X
Honeywell International, Inc., KLA-	U.S. Air Force - Air Force							
Tencor, and ASML	Research Laboratory	F33615-02-9-5325	OT(845)	\$30,042,264	\$0	39		Х
Honeywell International, Inc., MLB	1							
Company, D-Star Engineering, and								
Techsburg	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0018/P4		\$18,000,000	\$0	39		Х
Carnegie Mellon University	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0005/P7	IOT/8451	\$5,499,410	\$0	66		X

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTIONS	ENTERED	INTO DURING	FISCAL YEAR	R 2002		
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR 1 "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	YPE "NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
Carnegie Mellon University and RedZone Robotics	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0016/P4	OT(845)	\$3,750,000	\$0	66		×
General Atomics	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea Systems Command	N00024-01-9-4021	OT(845)	\$4,095,498	\$0	70		×
	,			\$83,106,641				
								,
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "N	AJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-1	RADITIONAL" PARTICIPATIO	ON					
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
ATK Thiokol Propulsion (Division of								
Alliant Techsystems)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0012	OT(845)	\$798,215	\$0	21		
ATK Thiokol Propulsion (Division of Alliant Techsystems)	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0014	OT(845)	\$472.903	\$n	21		
Alliant Fechsystems)	U.S. Amy - Tank-	DAVE20-01-9-0000/0014	U1(040)	Q#12,803	90	- 21		
ATK Thiokol Propulsion (Division of Alliant Techsystems)	Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0017	OT(845)	\$1,332,089	\$0	21		
ATK Thickel Propulsion (Division of								
Alliant Techsystems) and Alcoa L-3 Communications Corporation.	U.S. Army - Aviation and	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0009	OT(845)	\$299,997	\$0	21		
Communications Systems West	Missile Command	DAAH10-02-9-0001	OT(845)	\$2,492,869	\$1,901,459	25		
Honeywell Sensor and Guidance Products	U.S. Air Force - Air Force Research Laboratory	F33615-01-3-5705	OT(R)	\$4,938,023	\$4,938,023	39		
	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments							
Geo-Centers Harris Corporation, Government	Command U.S. Army - Communications-Electronics	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0018	OT(845)	\$297,033	\$0	48		
Communications Systems Division	Command	DAAB07-02-3-L423	OT(R)	\$1.859.263	\$1,750,000	60		
General Atomics	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0009	OT(845)		\$225,311	70		
			1 1 1 1 1	\$12,939,665	\$8,814,793			
REPORT STATES "NON-TRADITION	ONAL: HOWEVER COMPANY	IS LISTED IN "TOP 100".	ı		1		ı	l
	U.S. Army - Robert Morris		OT/0451	#40 24E 000	**	80	×	
AeroMet Corporation	Acquisition Center	DAAD19-02-9-0003	01(845)	\$19,345,000	\$0	80		
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	ACTOR (NOT IN "TOP 100"),	"NON-TRADITIONAL" PARTIC	CIPATION					
Coleman Research Corporation, Vela Technology Development, Inc., PanAero, Inc., and XCOR								
Aerospace Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0001	OT(845)	\$1,199,081	\$0	l		×
Eagle Enterprise, Inc., A123	D-311 F		51(040)	\$1,100,001	**			
Systems, and Command Systems, Inc.	U.S. Army - Robert Morris Acquisition Center	DAAD16-02-9-0001	OT(845)	\$7,499,999	\$2,500,000			×

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COL	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	ND OTHER TRANSACTIONS	ENTERED	INTO DOKING	FISCAL YEA	K 2002		
							CONTRACTOR 1	YPE "NON-
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
	U.S. Navy - Naval Sea				40			
Eaton Corporation	Systems Command	N00024-01-9-4022	OT(845)	\$4,186,000	\$0			×
Exponent, Inc. and The Wexford	U.S. Army - Robert Morris	D. I. D. I. O. O. O. O. O.	0710151	** *** ***	40	ı		
Group International	Acquisition Center DARPA	DAAD16-02-9-0002	OT(845)		\$0			X
Micro Craft, Inc. and Alturdyne Simmonds Precision Products, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0017/P7	OT(845)	\$15,000,000	\$0			X
DBA BEGoodrich Fuel & Utility	U.S. Army - Aviation Applied					ı		
Systems, and Vibro-Meter	Technology Directorate	DAAH10-02-9-0002	OTIONE	#0.042.040		ı		×
Systems, and vibro-ivieter	recrinology Directorate	DAAH10-02-9-0002	UT(845)	\$8,913,840	\$0			X
				\$44,297,610	\$2,500,000			l
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA		NO "NON-TRADITIONAL" PAR	RTICIPATI	ON				
	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval					l .		
ABB, Inc.	Research	N00014-99-3-0002	OT(R)	\$13,249,443	\$13,249,443			
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments					ı		
Aerojet	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0016	OT(845)	\$294,181	\$28,000			
	U.S. Amy - Tank-					ı		
Armtec Defense Products	Automotive and Armaments					ı		
Company	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0015	OT(845)	\$96,793	\$32,265			
Commonwealth of Australia								
represented by the Defence								
Science & Technology Organization	DARPA	MDA972-02-3-0002	OT(R)	\$7.800.000	\$1,100,000			
Cocinco di recrimology organizazioni	Britis	IND/1012 02 0 0002	01(11)	ψ1,000,000	\$1,100,000			
Commonwealth of Australia								
represented by the Defence								
Science & Technology Organization	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0014	OT(845)	\$5,300,000	\$0			
Cray, Inc.	National Security Agency	MDA904-02-3-0052	OT(R)		\$10,000,000			
7.	U.S. Army -			, , ,	1,,			
Harsh Environment Applied	Communications-Electronics							
Technologies, Inc.	Command	DAAB07-02-9-J214	OT(845)	\$250,000	\$20,000			
-	U.S. Navy - Naval Air							
	Warfare Center - Aircraft							
HEXCEL Corporation	Division	N00421-02-3-3249	OT(R)	\$184,827	\$111,581			
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments							
Kilgore Flares Company, LLC	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0013	OT(845)	\$878,824	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0001	OT(845)	\$30,894,991	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0002	OT(845)	\$147,767	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0003	OT(845)	\$431,560	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0004	OT(845)	\$790,502	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0005	OT(845)	\$1,206,811	\$0			

							CONTRACTOR	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0006	OT(845)	\$322,337	\$0			
L	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0007	OT(845)	\$179,846	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0008	OT(845)	\$380,788	\$0			
L	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0009	OT(845)	\$146,688	\$0			
	National Imagery and		0710151	*****				
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0010	OT(845)	\$499,978	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0011	OT(845)	\$192,474	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0012	OT(845)	\$550,010	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0001	OT(845)	\$7,246,164	\$0			
L	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0002	OT(845)	\$300,000	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
National Technology Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0003	OT(845)	\$1,023,300	\$0			
	U.S. Army -							
NYTECH Integrated Infrared	Communications-Electronics	D 4 4 D 6 7 A 6 A 10 4 A	0.740.453	*****				
Systems	Command	DAAB07-02-9-J213	OT(845)	\$250,000	\$125,000			
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air							
L	Warfare Center - Aircraft		0.7/0.1	*4.540.000	*4.504.440			
Pratt and Whitney	Division	N00421-02-3-3111	OT(R)	\$1,510,336	\$1,594,449			
L	U.S. Army -							
Rosettex Technology and Ventures			0.7710.473					
Group [see company list below]	Command	DAAB07-02-9-B220	OT(845)		\$0			
Sikorsky Aircraft Corporation	DARPA U.S. Army -	MDA972-02-9-0012	OT(845)	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000			
	Communications-Electronics							
Smiths Aerospace, Inc.	Command	D 4 4 D 0 7 0 0 10 10	OT(D)	40.070.000	* 4.405.000			
Sittle is Aerospace, Inc.	Command	DAAB07-02-3-J013	OT(R)	\$2,970,000	\$1,485,000			
				\$90,297,620	\$29,245,738			
The Rosettex Technology and								
Ventures Group is:								
Applied Minds			1					
Applied Signal Technology, Inc								
Aquilent, Inc. (formerly Commerce								
One e-Government Solutions)								
Atinav Inc								
Autometric, Inc. (a wholly owned								
subsidiary of the Boeing Company)			1					
BBN Technologies								
Brilliant Media, Inc.								

						CONTRACTOR TYPE			
1		1	1	1	1	"NON- "NON-			
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Cambridge Display Technology (CDT)									
Carnegie Mellon University									
Center of Higher Learning			_						
Compaq Federal, LLC			+						
Computer Sciences Corporation,			_						
Defense Group									
Cree, Inc.			+						
EarthWatch Incorporated D.B.A.			+						
DigitalGlobe									
Environmental Systems Research			_						
Institute Inc. (ESRI)					1				
ERDAS, Inc			+			_			
EXDAS, Inc Eve Research Institute			_						
			_						
Fortrex Technologies, Inc.			_						
Gartner, Inc.			+						
General Dynamics Advanced									
Information Systems									
George Mason University									
Georgia Tech Applied Research									
Corporation (GTARC)									
ImageLinks, Inc.			1						
In-Phase Technologies									
Iridian Technologies, Inc.									
KPMG Consulting, Inc									
Lambertville Eye & Laser, Hopewell									
Eye & Laser									
Lockheed-Martin Management & Data									
Systems (M&DS)									
McKinsey & Company, Inc.									
Microlab									
Midwest Research Institute									
Mississippi Enterprise for Technology									
Mississippi Space Commerce Initiative									
mPower3/Emerge E-ConAgra.com,									
Inc.)									
Northrop Grumman Information		I							
Technology, TASC									
ObjectFX Corporation - Government Division									
Observera, Inc.									
Orbital Imaging Corporation			1						
Orbital Imaging Corporation (ORBIMAGE)		I							
(ORBIMAGE) PacketV ideo		-	1		-				
		1	1						
Pennsylvania State University Applied									
Research Laboratory			1						

						CONTRACTOR TYPE			
1			1 /	1	1	"NON- "NO			
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)	
Potomac Strategies & Analysis, Inc.									
PricewaterhouseCoopers, LLP									
Princeton University									
Purdue University									
Radiance Technologies, Inc.									
RF Micro Devices, Charlotte (formerly									
RF Nitro)									
Rockwell Scientific Company, LLC									
Saffron Technology, Inc.									
SAIC, Reconnaissance and									
Surveillance Operation									
Sarnoff Corporation									
Scyld Computing Corporation									
Semandex Networks, Inc									
Southwest Research Institute									
SRI International									
Sullivan-Haave Associates, Inc.			_						
Swiftsure Spatial Systems Inc.									
Syntek Technologies, Inc.			_						
Terabit Corporation									
Teranex			_						
The SPECTRUM Group			_						
Titan Systems Corporation									
U. S. Display Consortium									
Unisvs Corporation									
University at Buffalo, Center for									
Computational Research									
University of Florida, Division of									
Sponsored Research									
University of Illinois Urbana									
Champaign, National Center for									
Supercomputing Applications									
University Of Southern Mississippi,									
Signal Research Center									
University of Texas, Medical Branch at									
Galveston									
User Systems, Inc.									
Vexcel Corporation									
Virginia Polytechnic Institute & State		1	+	<u> </u>					
University, Mobile & Portable Radio									
Research Group									
Wavexpress, Inc.		1	+	<u> </u>	-				
Wavexpress, Inc. West Virginia University Research									
Corporation on Behalf of West									
Virginia University									

G. FY03

							CONTRACTOR	VPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
"NON-TRADITIONAL" PRIME CON	TRACTOR		_					
3M on behalf of the Chemical, Bio	National Imagery and							
and Rad Tech Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0004	OT(845)	\$249,751	\$0		X	
3M on behalf of the Chemical, Bio	National Imagery and				,,,			
and Rad Tech Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0006	OT(845)	\$35,449	\$0		X	
3M on behalf of the Chemical, Bio	National Imagery and							
and Rad Tech Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0007	OT(845)	\$459,123	\$0		X	
3M on behalf of the Chemical, Bio	National Imagery and			4	- 1-			
and Rad Tech Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0008	OT(845)	\$599,981	\$0		×	
3M on behalf of the Chemical, Bio	National Imagery and		0.1,0.07	4111,011	- 11			
and Rad Tech Alliance	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0009	OT(845)	\$499,091	\$0	l	×	
Aeros Aeronautical Systems			2.11.41	7.55,557				
Corporation	Missile Defense Agency	HQ0006-03-9-0001	OT(845)	\$2,000,000	\$0		×	
Alfalight, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-03-9-0002	OT(845)	\$3,903,955	\$0		X	
3.1,	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval			1-11				
American Marine Holdings, Inc.	Research	N00014-03-9-0002	OT(845)	\$3,741,000	\$732.883		X	
	U.S. Army - Aviation and		,,	************	7.00,000			
APL Enginnered Materials, Inc.	Missile Command	DAAH01-03-9-R002	OT(845)	\$2,718,449	\$45,000		X	×
Dragonfly Pictures, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-03-9-0003	OT(845)	\$996 692	\$0		X	
	U.S. Army - Aviation and							
Fiberstars, Inc.	Missile Command	DAAH01-03-9-R001	OT(845)	\$6.818.352	\$1,553,431		X	×
Frontier Systems, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-03-9-0004	OT(845)	\$75,000,000	\$0		X	
	U.S. Navy - Naval Air							
	Warfare Center - Aircraft							
Frontier Systems, Inc.	Division	N00421-03-9-0001	OT(845)	\$18,100,000	\$0		X	
Gene and Genome Assembly using Microchemical Oligonucleotide Manufacture Consortium with Agilent Technologies Inc. as lead member	U.S. Army - Robert Morris Acquisition Center	DAAD19-03-9-0001	OT(845)		\$2,533,600		×	
Millennium Pharmaceuticals, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-03-3-0005	OT(R)	\$0	\$0		X	
The Space Launch Corporation, Universal Space Lines, Scaled Composites, and Hunter and Associates	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0006. Mod 1	OT(845)	\$20.774.973	\$0		×	×
Titanium Metals Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-03-3-0002	OT(R)	\$12,237,000	\$708.000		Ŷ	^
Titaliani motals corporation	DATE A	MIDAS12-03-3-0002	OTIN	\$152,116,581	71111111		^	
				\$152,110,561	\$5,572,914			
"MAJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRADIT	TONAL" PARTICIPATION							
Leelds and Martin Naval Electronics								
Lockheed Martin Naval Electronics & Surveillance Systems	Missile Defense Agency	HQ0006-03-9-0002	OT(845)	\$3,600,000	\$0	1		×
McDonnell Douglas Corp., a Wholly- Owned Subsidiary of the Boeing								
Company	Missile Defense Agency	HQ0006-03-9-0003	OT/8451	\$3,000,000	\$0	2		X

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CO	OF ETGATIVE AGINEEMIENTO A	THE OTHER MANDACTIONS	- NTERCO	NTO DOMINO	TIOCAL TEAR	-		
						l .	CONTRACTOR	YPE
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	AGREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
Scramjet Engine Demonstrator -								
Wave Rider Consortium (Pratt &	U.S. Air Force - Air Force					ı		
Whitney and Boeing)	Research Laboratory	F33615-03-9-2422	OT(845)	\$200,000	\$0	2		X
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments					ı		
The Boeing Company	Command	DAAE07-03-9-F001	OT(845)	\$130,000,000	\$0	2		X
Northrop Grumman Systems Corporation, MD Helicopter, CarterCopters, LLC, The Saber								
Group, and Natural Selection, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0013, Mod 4	OT(845)	\$8.700.000	\$0	3		×
Raytheon Company, Agile	Page 6	MUNA12-02-8-0013, MIQQ 4	01(040)	40,700,000	40			_^
Communications, NuWave, and						l		
Protean	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0022, Mod 6	OT(845)	\$9.849.720	\$0	5		X
Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC), Applied								
Perception, Inc., and Visteon								
Corporation	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0015, Mod 8	OT(845)	\$202,881	\$0	9		×
				\$155,552,601	\$0			
			1				1	1
"MAJOR PLAYER", NO "NON-TR	ADITIONAL" PARTICIPATION	1	_					
Lockheed Martin, Systems	The state of the s			1				
Integration	DARPA	MDA972-02-9-0011, Mod 2	OT(845)	\$12,430,000	\$0	1		
Northrop Grumman Systems	U.S. Army - Aviation Applied					ı		
Corporation	Technology Directorate	DAAH10-03-9-0002	OT(845)	\$1,360,000	\$719,519	3		
Raytheon Company	DARPA	MDA972-03-3-0001	OT(R)	\$1,600,000	\$1,198,823	5		
	U.S. Army -							
	Communications-Electronics					ı		
Raytheon Company	Command	DAAB07-03-9-K201	OT(845)	\$3,154,578	\$2,969,055	5		
General Dynamics Ordnance and Tactical Systems	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0021	OT(845)	\$311,456	\$0	7		
General Dynamics, Electric Boat	U.S. Navy - Office of Naval	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0021	01(845)	\$311,400	\$U	- /		
Division	Research	N00014-00-3-0020	OT(R)	\$1,088,379	\$1,839,799	7		
		1400014-00-0-0020	V 1(11)	\$19,944,413				
			1	1 410,011,110	40,727,100			
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "I	MAJOR PLAYER", "NON-TRA	DITIONAL" PARTICIPATION						
BAE Systems Information and	[ı		
Electronic Systems Integration,	U.S. Air Force - Air Force							
Inc., Applied Materials, and Leica	Research Laboratory	F33615-02-9-5324, Mod 1	OT(845)	\$46,889,797	\$0	13		X
BAE Systems Information and						I		
Electronic Systems Integration,						ı		
Inc., APTI Wireless, and Herrick	BARRA	MENOTO OF COOLS MADE	OTIOLES	**** ***	**	4.0		
Technology Laboratories	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0019, Mod 8	T UT(845)	\$22,881,262	\$0	13		X

						ı	CONTRACTOR TYPE	
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
	U.S. Army -							
Rockwell Scientific Company, LLC	Communications-Electronics Command	DAAB07-03-9-P011	OT/OAE)	\$15,506,611	\$2,448,000	61		×
Rockiveli Scientilic Company, EEC	Command	DA-B07-03-9-F011	01(043)	\$85,277,670		V.		
				400,217,010	\$2,440,000			
"TOP 100 CONTRACTOR, NOT "N	IAJOR PLAYER". NO "NON-	TRADITIONAL" PARTICIPATIO	N					
	U.S. Army -		Ï					
	Communications-Electronics					l		
ITT Industries, Inc.	Command	DAAB07-03-9-K601	OT(845)	\$29,802,111	\$14,676,047	20		
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
ATK Thiokol Propulsion (Division of								
Alliant Techsystems)	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0022	OT(845)	\$2,226,350	\$0	21		
	U.S. Army - Tank-					l		
1 2 Customa Company	Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0025	OTIOIS	\$4,477,346	\$0	24		
L-3 Systems Company	U.S. Air Force - Air Force	DAAE30-01-9-060070025	01(645)	\$4,477,346	\$U	24		
Honeywell International, Inc.	Research Laboratory	F29601-03-3-0059	OT(R)	\$1,968,134	\$1,968,134	37		
Trendy tree internation, inc.	1100001011019	120001000000	V I(IX)	41,000,101	¥1,000,101	- 01		
	U.S. Army - Aviation Applied					l		
Honeywell International, Inc.	Technology Directorate	DAAH10-03-9-0001	OT(845)	\$2,100,000	\$1,034,329	37		
Texas Engineering Experiment	U.S. Navy - Naval Air							
Station, Texas A&M University	Warfare Center - Aircraft					l		
System	Division	N00421-03-3-0124	OT(R)	\$393,500	\$599,194	39		
	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments					l		
Geo-Centers	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0019	OT(845)	\$150,000	\$0	46		
O-60-C-61ite15	Command	DAAE30-0 1-9-0000700 19	01(045)		\$18,277,704	40		
				\$41,117,441	\$10,277,704			
	1		1	1	1			
TEAMING ARRANGEMENT WITH	"MAJOR PLAYER" PARTICII	PATION "NON-TRADITIONAL"	PARTICIP	ATION				
Carnegie Mellon University (with	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	The state of the s						
Boeing, Samoff Corp., Rockwell						ı		
Science Center, and RedZone						ı		
Robotics)	DARPA	MDA972-01-9-0016, Mod 10	OT(845)	\$5,597,206	\$0	"48 - 2 - 61"		×
			1					

RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	"NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	"NON- TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)
Team 2020 Consortium. The								
consortium is comprised of 29								
participants; three key participants								
Lockheed Martin Corporation								
Indersea Systems Division.								
Seneral Dynamics Electric Boat								
Division, and Northrop Grumman								
Corporation Oceanic & Naval								
Systems Division), and 26 other								
participants, of which five are small								
enterprises and six are Government								
support activities (e.g.,								
aboratories). Lockheed Martin								
Indersea Systems, serves as the								
manager and fiduciary agent for the								
consortium	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0004, Mod 34	OT(845)	\$100,000	\$0	"1 - 7 - 3"		
Forward PASS" Consortium. The								
consortium is comprised of 14								
articipants; four key participants								
(the Raytheon Company, the								
Boeing Company, BBN Corporation								
a wholly-owned subsidiary of								
3TE), and General Dynamics								
Corporation Electric Boat Division),								
and 10 other participants, of which								
our are small enterprises and one								
s a Government support activity.								
Raytheon serves as the manager								
and fiduciary agent for the								
consortium.	DARPA	MDA972-99-9-0005, Mod 34	OT(845)	\$100,000	\$0	"5 - 2 - 7"		
				\$200,000	\$0			
REPORT DOES NOT IDENTIFY REC	CEIPIENT							
	National Imagery and							
"Not Named"	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2002/0005	OT(845)	\$26,579	\$0			
	National Imagery and							
Not Named"	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0029	OT(845)	\$291,740	\$0	I		X
			1	\$318,319	\$0			
		1						
RADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	CTOR (NOT IN "TOP 100")	"NON-TRADITIONAL" PARTIC	IPATION					
licks & Associates, Inc.	DARPA	MDA972-03-9-0001		\$19,300,000	\$0			×
Samoff Corporation on behalf of			5.10.01		1.0			
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					I		
Froup	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0014	OT(845)	\$200,206	\$0	I		×

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS	AND OTHER TRANSACTIONS	ENTERED I	NTO DURING	FISCAL YEAR	2003				
	1					$\overline{}$	CONTRACTOR TYPE "NON- "NON-			
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	TRADITIONAL" PRIME	TRADITIONAL" SUB(S)		
Samoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					ı				
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0013	OT(845)	\$437,499	\$0			X		
Samoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					ı				
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0015	OT(845)	\$1,659,786	\$0	l		×		
Samoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					ı				
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0016	OT(845)	\$249,997	\$0	ı		X		
Samoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					ı				
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0020	OT(845)	\$2,095,659	\$0	ı		X		
Samoff Corporation on behalf of	app.n.g. gerrey		0.(0.0)	*2.000.000	4.0					
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					ı				
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0019	OT(845)	\$2,401,039	\$0	ı		×		
Samoff Corporation on behalf of	mapping rigority	1411174401-02-9-200110019	01(010)	\$2,701,000	**			^		
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					ı				
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0021	OT(845)	\$61,405	\$0	ı		×		
Samoff Corporation on behalf of	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0021	01(845)	\$61,405	\$U			^		
						ı				
Rosettex Technology & Ventures Group	National Imagery and	11111111111111111111111111111111111111	OTIO451	\$399.412	\$0	ı		×		
Samoff Corporation on behalf of	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0025	OT(845)	\$399,412	ΦU			^		
	Niekiesel Isaassa saad									
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and		0.71045)	A4 777 077						
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0023	OT(845)	\$1,777,277	\$0			X		
Sarnoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and	l	1							
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0024	OT(845)	\$1,095,533	\$0			X		
Sarnoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and									
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0022	OT(845)	\$1,103,886	\$0			X		
Sarnoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and									
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0030	OT(845)	\$599,315	\$0			X		
Sarnoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and									
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0026	OT(845)	\$99,529	\$0			X		
Sarnoff Corporation on behalf of										
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and									
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0031	OT(845)	\$300,000	\$0			X		
Sarnoff Corporation on behalf of			1 '-'							
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					I				
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0028	OT(845)	\$1,084,918	\$0	I		×		
Sarnoff Corporation on behalf of			2.(0.0)	.,	1 7 -					
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					I				
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0032	OT(845)	\$1,662,678	\$0	I		×		
Sarnoff Corporation on behalf of	wiapping Agency	1411/1401-02-9-2001/0002	01(043)	\$1,002,070	***	l	 			
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and					I				
Group		NMA401-02-9-2001/0027	OT(845)	\$1,869,962	\$0	I		×		
G10up	Mapping Agency	NIVIM401-02-9-2001/0027	[U1(845)	φ 1,009,96Z	1 ΦU	I	1			

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE COO	PERATIVE AGREEMENTS A	IND OTHER TRANSACTIONS	ENTEREDI	NI O DURING	FISCAL YEAR	2003		
RECIPIENT	AWARDING ORGANIZATION	A GREEMENT NUMBER	TYPE	GOVT DOLLARS	NON-GOVT DOLLARS	"TOP100" RANK	CONTRACTOR T "NON- TRADITIONAL" PRIME	YPE "NON- TRADITIONAL' SUB(S)
Samoff Corporation on behalf of								
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and							
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0018	OT(845)	\$828,623	\$0			X
Samoff Corporation on behalf of								
Rosettex Technology & Ventures	National Imagery and							
Group	Mapping Agency	NMA401-02-9-2001/0033	OT(845)	\$1,019,452	\$0			X
-			1	\$38,246,176	\$0			
				450,240,170	40			
	1		T				I	I
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	CTOP ALOT IN TOP 100"	NO "NON TRADITIONAL " BAS	TICIBATIO	NI .				
TRADITIONAL DEFENSE CONTRA	U.S. Navy - Naval Air	NO NON-IRADITIONAL PAR	TICIPATIO	IN				
	Warfare Center - Aircraft							
4510.0			0.7104.51	** *** ***	****			
APIC Corporation	Division	N00421-03-9-0002	01(845)	\$5,623,160	\$250,000			
Commonwealth of Australia represented by the Defence	DARPA	MD 4070 00 0 0000	07 (11)	****				
Science & Technology Organization		MDA972-03-3-0003	OT (other)	\$148,850	\$0			
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
	Automotive and Armaments							
Eaton Associates	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0020	OT(845)	\$90,000	\$0			
	U.S. Air Force - Air Force							
Electricore, Inc. Consortium	Research Laboratory	F33615-03-3-2308	OT(R)	\$1,538,272	\$1,538,272			
Ensign-Bickford Aerospace & Defense Company	U.S. Army - Tank- Automotive and Armaments Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0023	OT(845)	\$192.539	\$0			
Deterise Company		DAAE30-0 1-9-0800/0023	01(845)	\$192,539	φU			
Lumileds Lighting, U.S., LLC	U.S. Army - Aviation and Missile Command	DAAH01-03-9-R003	OT(845)	\$5,300,000	\$2,904,045			
	U.S. Air Force - Air Force							
Nuvonyx, Inc.	Research Laboratory	F29601-03-3-0052	OT(R)	\$2,444,010	\$2,444,010			
Terabus Consortium c/o Agilent								
Technologies, Inc. and IBM	DARPA	MDA972-03-3-0004	OT(R)	\$7,249,884	\$4,424,352			
	U.S. Army - Tank-							
University of Denver Research	Automotive and Armaments							
Institute	Command	DAAE30-01-9-0800/0024	OT(845)	\$212,943	\$0	1		
			1 ' '	\$22,799,658	\$11,560,679			

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LIST OF REFERENCES

- Aldridge, Edward C., Jr., Under Secretary of Defense (Acquisition, Technology, & Logistics), "About the Defense Science Board." [http://www.acq.osd.mil/dsb/]. June 2003.
- 2. Rumsfeld, Donald H., Secretary of Defense, Quadrennial Defense Review Report, September 30, 2001. [http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/qdr2001.pdf]. June 2003.
- Zare, Richard N., Chairman, National Science Board, Science and Engineering Indicators -- 1998. February 26, 1998. Chapter 4, "National R&D Trends by Source of Support and Performing Sector." [http://www.nsf.gov/sbe/srs/seind98/access/letter.htm]. June 2003.
- 4. Gilliland, John E., Analyzing Department of Defense's Use of Other Transactions as a Method of Accessing Non-Traditional Technology, Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, December 2001.
- 5. Tucker, Barbara D., Analysis of For-Profit Commercial Firm Participation in Technology Investment Agreements, Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, December 2002.
- 6. Stamatopoulos, Peter G., *Metrics for Monitoring Section 845 "Other Transactions*, Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, December 1999.
- 7. Slade, William Collier, Other Transactions for Prototypes as Used in the Commercial Operations and Support Savings Initiative 1997: A Contractors 'Perspective, Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, June 1998.
- 8. Hayes, William P., *Decision Model for Using Other Transactions at DoD Buying Commands*, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, December 1998.
- 9. Howell, Robert E., *Using "Other Transactions" as an Effective R&D Contractual Vehicle*, Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, December 1997.
- 10. Sutton, Jeanne C., Colonel, USAF, "Marrying Commercial and Military Technologies: A New Strategy for Maintaining Technological Supremacy," *Acquisition Review Quarterly*, Summer 1994, pp. 219 and 220.
- 11. Dunnigan, James, "Perfected Technology," *Strategy Page*, February 3, 2003. [http://www.strategypage.com/search.asp?target=d:\inetpub\strategypageroot\dls\docs\20030203.htm&search=technology]. June 2003.

- 12. Cheney, Richard, Secretary of Defense, Annual Report to the President and Congress. (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, January 1991).
- 13. U.S. Congress, Office of Technology Assessment, *American Military Power: Future Needs, Future Choices-Background Paper, OTA-BP-ISC-80* (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, October 1991).
- 14. Loughlin, Sean, "Rumsfeld Warns Syria about Aiding Iraq," *CNN Washington Bureau*, March 29, 2003. [http://www.cnn.com/2003/US/03/28/sprj.irq.pentagon.syria/index.html]. June 2003.
- 15. Koppel, Andrea, "U.S. Protests Russian Arms Sales to Iraq," *CNN Washington Bureau*, March 23, 2003. [http://www.cnn.com/2003/WORLD/meast/03/23/sprj.irq.russia.military.sales/ind ex.html]. June 2003.
- 16. Horner, Charles, General, USAF (retired), et al., "*Rebuilding America's Military Strength: Recommendations for the New Administration*," The Heritage Foundation, February 9, 2001 [http://www.heritage.org/Research/NationalSecurity/HL694.cfm]. June 2004.
- 17. White House Office of Management and Budget, FY 2004 Pentagon Budget, February 2003.

 [http://www.policyalmanac.org/world/archive/FY_2004_Pentagon_Budget.shtml].

 June 2004.
- 18. Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 100 Contractors Receiving the Largest Dollar Volume of Prime Contract Awards for Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Fiscal Year 1996, [http://www.dior.whs.mil/peidhome/procstat/p01/fy1996/top100.htm]. June 2002.
- 19. Washington Headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 100 Contractors Receiving the Largest Dollar Volume of Prime Contract Awards for Research, Development, Test, and Evaluation, Fiscal Year 2002, [http://www.dior.whs.mil/peidhome/procstat/p01/fy2002/top100.htm]. June 2002.
- 20. Horton, Peter, "Converting the Military-Industrial Complex: Why It's Difficult," *Acquisition Review Quarterly*, Spring 1994, pp. 100 and 101.
- 21. Heberling, Michael E., Lieutenant Colonel, USAF, "Defense Industrial Base Policy: Revisited," *Acquisition Review Quarterly*, Summer 1994, p. 242.
- 22. Linster, Bruce G., Slate, Stephen, Lieutenant Colonel, USAF, and Waller, Robert L., "Consolidation of the Defense Industrial Base: Impact on Research Expenditures," *Acquisition Review Quarterly*, Spring 2002, p. 144.

- 23. Cohen, William S., Secretary of Defense, Quadrennial Defense Review Report, May 1997. [http://www.defenselink.mil/pubs/qdr/]. June 2003.
- 24. Daggett, Stephen and Belasco, Amy, "Defense Budget for FY2003: Data Summary," CRS Report for Congress, March 29, 2002 [http://fpc.state.gov/documents/organization/9665.pdf]. June 2004.
- 25. Center for Security Policy, *Time for the Bush Military Build-Up*, January 2002. [http://www.centerforsecuritypolicy.org/index.jsp?section=papers&code=02-F 02]. June 2004.
- 26. Spencer, Jack, "Military Readiness Front and Center This Election," The Heritage Foundation, September 5, 2000 [http://www.heritage.org/Press/Commentary/ed090500.cfm]. June 2004.
- 27. Anderson, James H., Ph.D., "Putting Muscle in Clinton's Proposed Defense Hike," The Heritage Foundation, January 25, 1999 [http://www.heritage.org/Research/National Security/BG1244.cfm]. June 2004.
- 28. DefenseLink, U.S. Department of Defense, "Background Briefing on the Fiscal Year 2002 Budget Amendment."

 [http://www.defenselink.mil/news/Jun2001/t06222001_t622budg.html]. June 2004.
- 29. Executive Office of the President of the United States, *A Blueprint for New Beginnings A Responsible Budget for America's Priorities, ISBN 0-16-050683-2* (Washington, DC: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2001). [http://www.whitehouse.gov/news/usbudget/blueprint/blueprint.pdf]. June 2004.
- 30. Defense Technical Information Center, Research and Development Descriptive Summaries, *RDT&E Budget Activities*. [http://www.dtic.mil/descriptivesum/budget_activities.pdf]. March 2005.
- 31. President Dwight D. Eisenhower's Farewell Address to the Nation, January 17, 1961, [http://mcadams.posc.mu.edu/ike.htm]. June 2003.
- 32. National Academy of Sciences, National Research Council, *Harnessing Science* and *Technology for America's Economic Future: National and Regional Priorities*, Washington, D.C., National Academy Press, 1999.
- 33. National Science Foundation, National Science Board, *Science and Engineering Indicators* 2002, Figures 4-3 and 4-4. [http://www.nsf.gov/sbe/srs/seind02/figures.htm#c4]. June 2003.
- 34. Schacht, Wendy H., "Cooperative R&D: Federal Efforts to Promote Industrial Competitiveness," *CRS Issue Brief*, December, 2 1996. [http://www.fas.org/spp/civil/crs/89-056.htm]. March 2004.

- 35. GTW Associates, *The National Cooperative Research and Production Act and US Antitrust Law Applicable to Standards Setting*. [http://www.gtwassociates.com/answers/Antitrust.html]. June 2004.
- 36. American Association for the Advancement of Science, *Trends in Federal R&D*, *FY 1976 2004*. [http://www.aaas.org/spp/rd/trtot04c.pdf]. June 2004.
- 37. American Association for the Advancement of Science, FY 2004 Federal R&D Climbs to Record High of \$127 Billion; Defense and Homeland Security Up, Other Programs Share in Modest Gains rends in Defense [http://www.aaas.org/spp/rd/caprev04.htm]. March 2005.
- 38. American Association for the Advancement of Science, *Trends in Defense R&D*, *FY 1976 2005*. [http://www.aaas.org/spp/rd/trdef05p.pdf]. June 2004.
- 39. Moteff, John D., "Defense Research: DOD's Research, Development, Test and Evaluation Program," *CRS Issue Brief*, October 1, 2003. [http://fas.org/man/crs/IB10062.pdf]. March 2004.
- 40. Director of Defense Research and Engineering, Guidance on "Technology Investment Agreements" for Military Departments and Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA), December 2, 1997 [http://64.233.167.104/search?q=cache:iiujyE68ifwJ:alpha.lmi.org/dodgars/tias/tia_12_2_97_memo.pdf+affordable+and+decisive+military+capability+and+Other+Transaction&hl=en]. March 2005.
- 41. Gansler, J. S., Under Secretary of Defense (Acquisition, Technology, & Logistics), "Other Transactions (OT) Guide For Prototype Projects." [http://www.abm.rda.hq.navy.mil/navyaos/content/download/481/1853/file/abm2000_41a.pdf]. April 2004.
- 42. The Department of Defense Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, *Top 100 DoD Contractors Receiving Contract Awards For Research*, *Development, Test, And Evaluation (RDT&E)* [http://web1.whs.osd.mil/peidhome/procstat/procstat.htm]. April 2005.

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

- Defense Technical Information Center
 Ft. Belvoir, Virginia
- 2. Dudley Knox Library Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California
- 3. Dr. Richard B. Doyle Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California
- 4. CDR Cory Yoder, SC, USN Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California
- 5. CPT Mike Stabile, SC, USN Office of Naval Research Arlington, Virginia
- 6. Todd T. Hanson Stafford, Virginia